

# AUDIO

**SLIDING  
PORT  
SPEAKER**

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

NOVEMBER 1993

**AMAZING!!**

**DGX's DDA-1**

**SELF-CORRECTING  
SPEAKER SYSTEM**

**EXCLUSIVE  
INTERVIEW**

**TOM SHEPARD**

**MASTER OF  
THE MUSICAL**

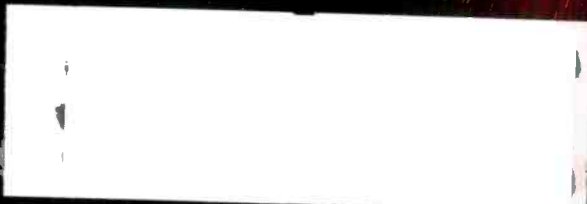
**TESTED**

**SOTA VANGUARD  
CD PLAYER**

**SONIC FRONTIERS  
AMP & PREAMP**

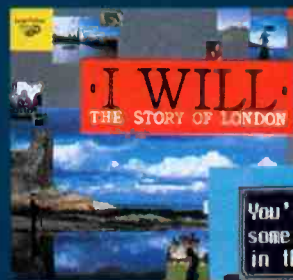


US \$2.95  
UK £1.95  
CAN \$3.50

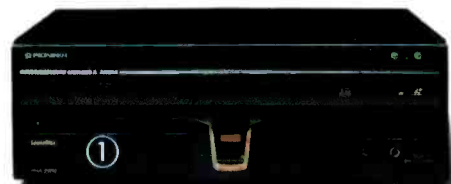


**WHAT DO YOU CALL A MACHINE THAT LETS YOU PLAY MUSIC, GAMES, KARAOKE, INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE AND OVER 7,500 MOVIES WITH THE HIGHEST-QUALITY PICTURE AVAILABLE?**

**A TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.**



Looking for the best in sight and sound? Technically, there's only one way to go. LaserDisc. It combines the sharpest, most realistic picture available (60% sharper than videotape) with crisp, digital sound. Add CD-ROM interactivity, and you've got



the best thing going. LaserActive.™

It not only lets you play over 7,500 LaserDisc movies and concerts with the sharpest images you've ever seen on your TV, but also lets you play every music CD ever made.

Just insert one of three ingenious control packs into the main unit's special port, and you're playing Sega™ games, DuoSoft™ games, revolutionary interactive LaserDiscs or even LaserKaraoke.® This unique design not only lets you take advantage of the

best current technology, but also gives you the ability to upgrade the unit when new technology is developed.

And when you buy a LaserActive player and any one of the game control packs now, you'll get \$400



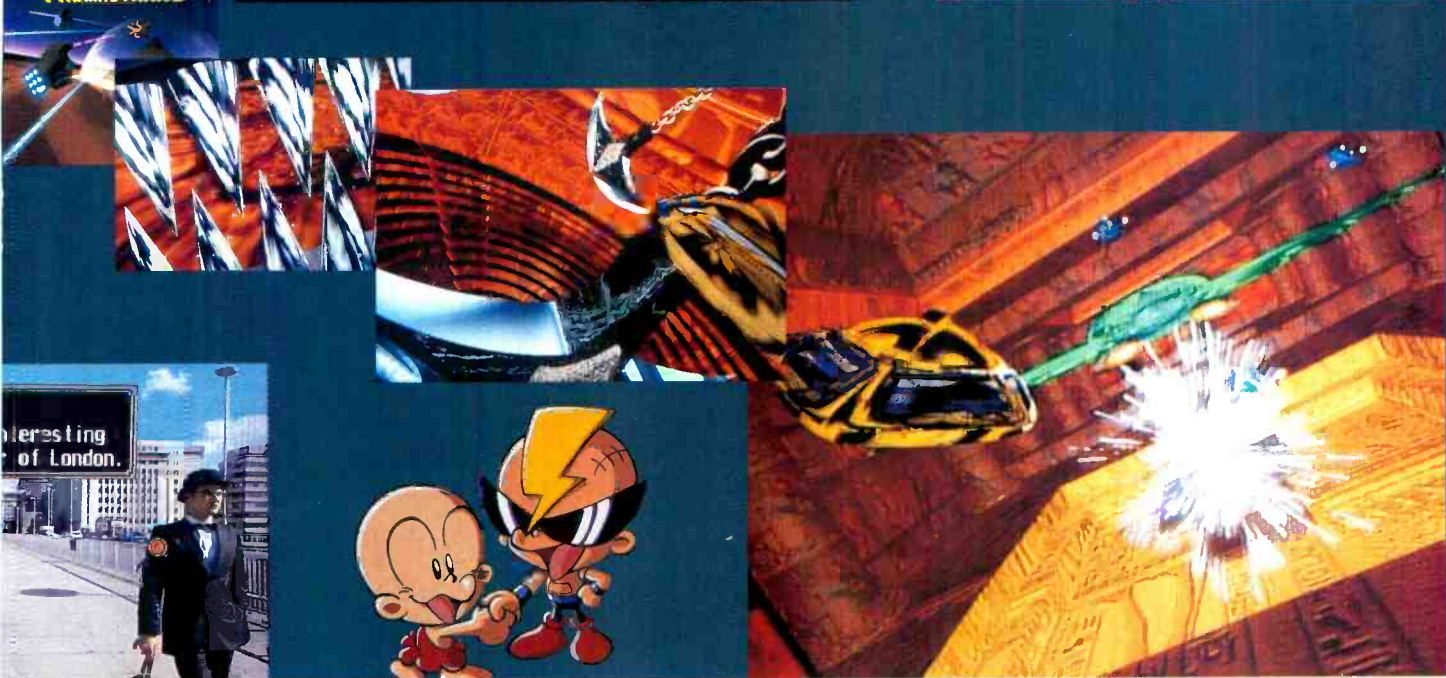
THE SEGA CONTROL PACK LETS YOU PLAY INTERACTIVE LASERDISCS, AS WELL AS SEGA CD™ GAMES AND GENESIS™ ROM CARTRIDGES.

②

# INTRODUCING PIONEER LASERACTIVE.

\*Offer good only in the U.S., while supplies last. See dealer for details. ©1993 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA. All trademarks, registered trademarks and images are the property of their respective owners.





worth of software free.\* So you'll already have a head start when it comes to starting your own library.

There's a wide variety of titles already out, with more coming. From mind-bending video games and interac-

tive movies to educational discs your whole family is sure to enjoy. Each offers the superior picture and sound you've come to expect from LaserDisc, combined with the powerful punch of interactivity. LaserActive, no one else

can even step into the ring with us. For more information, or your nearest dealer, call 1-800-PIONEER, ext. 310.



THE DUO CONTROL PACK LETS YOU PLAY INTERACTIVE LASERDISCS, CD-ROM<sup>2</sup> AND SUPER CD-ROM<sup>2</sup> DISCS AND ALL OTHER TURBOGRAFX™ GAME CARTRIDGES.



THE LASERKARAOKE CONTROL PACK LETS YOU PLAY 1,500 SING-ALONG SONGS WITH ON-SCREEN LYRICS, BACKUP INSTRUMENTALS AND A MUSIC VIDEO.



**\$400**  
WORTH OF SOFTWARE FREE WITH A LASERACTIVE AND GAME CONTROL PACK PURCHASE.

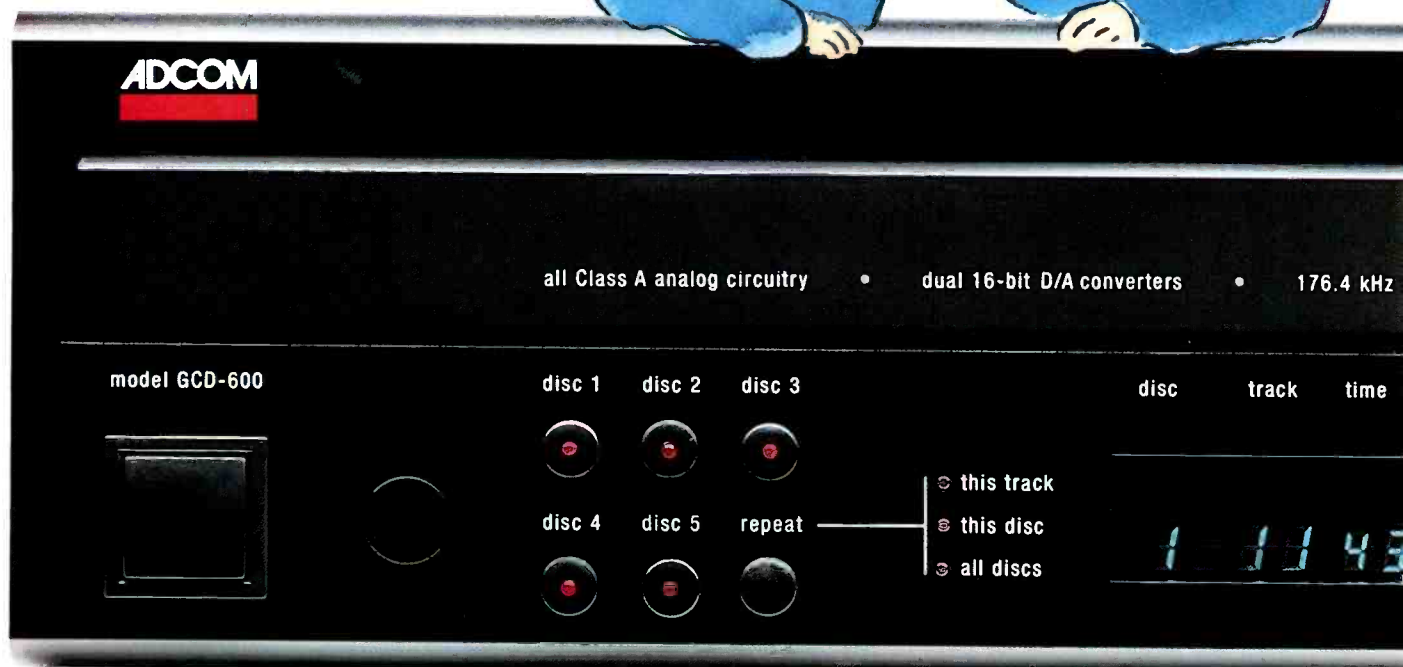
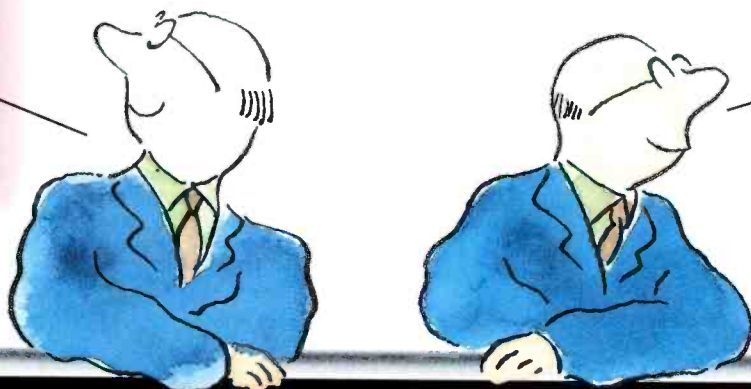


**ONE MACHINE. INFINITE POSSIBILITIES.**

Enter No. 31 on Reader Service Card

# We also design disc player t

*"It yielded tight, well-controlled sound whose overall balance and imaging was beyond reproach."*



Adcom's compact disc players have always turned the heads of industry critics. Recent comments when reviewing the GCD-600 in *High Performance Review*. Stop by your the best heads in the business are saying about Adcom's components.



# ed our carousel O turn heads.

*"...the Adcom GCD-600 came about as close as we have heard from CD players and separate player/converter combinations costing several times as much."*



*"The piano concerto was impressively reproduced and the clarity and total accuracy prompted us to listen to it over and over again."*



ly, Martin Forrest wrote the above  
local Adcom dealer and listen to what

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (908) 390-1130  
distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC. Montréal, Québec (514) 344-1226

Enter No. 1 on Reader Service Card

# ADCOM®

details you can hear

©1993 ADCOM

# AUDIO



Speaker Tuning,  
page 36



Shepard, page 38

## features

<b>SLIDE TUNING A PORT SPEAKER</b> Harold Weinberg .....	36
<b>THE AUDIO INTERVIEW: THOMAS Z. SHEPARD</b> Susan Elliott .....	38

## equipment profiles

<b>DGX AUDIO DDL-1 SPEAKER AND DDA-1 DIGITAL PROCESSING AMP</b> D. B. Keele, Jr. ....	48
<b>SOTA VANGUARD II CD PLAYER</b> Leonard Feldman .....	60
<b>SONIC FRONTIERS SFL-1 LINE PREAMP AND SFS-40 AMP</b> Bascom H. King .....	66
<b>NEUMANN KM 100 MIKE SYSTEM</b> Jon R. Sank .....	80

## auricle

<b>AUDIOQUEST 7000nsx MOVING-COIL PHONO CARTRIDGE</b> Anthony H. Cordesman .....	90
--	----

## recordings

<b>CLASSICAL</b> .....	94
<b>ROCK/POP</b> .....	102
<b>JAZZ &amp; BLUES</b> .....	108

## departments

<b>SIGNALS &amp; NOISE/ERRATUM</b> .....	6
<b>TAPE GUIDE</b> Herman Burstein .....	10
<b>AUDIOCLINIC</b> Joseph Giovanelli .....	13
<b>AUDIO ETC</b> Edward Tatnall Canby .....	16
<b>WHAT'S NEW</b> .....	22
<b>ROADSIGNS</b> Ivan Berger .....	28
<b>CURRENTS</b> John Eargle .....	30

The Cover Equipment: DGX Audio DDL-1 speaker  
The Cover Photographer: Bill Kourinis Studio

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,  
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

Subscription Inquiries, (303) 447-9330



DGX, page 48

What's New,  
page 22



# THE ARAGON COLLECTION

Complementary Balanced

Direct Coupled Outputs

Penny & Giles Volume Control

2,000 VA Power Transformers

External Power Supply

Epoxy Sealed Resistors

Pure Discrete Class A Circuits

All Transistors Fully Matched



Aragon's Aurum and Palladium reflect man's highest level in the art of music reproduction. We won't tell you how they sound, or quote a review. We don't ask that you put your faith in our words, or anyone else's for that matter. Judge us, instead, by our content and our deeds. Put your faith in your hearing and intelligence. You will find that we are offering \$20,000 worth of American handcrafted quality for under \$6,000. Some of you will find this difficult to believe. For those of you who know the price of everything and the value of nothing, it will be impossible to believe. Aragon—built for people who know...not just for people who have.

**M O N D I A L   D E S I G N S   L I M I T E D**  
2 Elm St. Ardsley, NY 10502 • 914-693-8008 • Fax 914-693-7199

Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card

**Directory of "Equipment Profiles"?**

Dear Editor:

Thank you for a fine publication, which I have read and enjoyed very much for the past 15 years.

Did you ever publish a test report directory, listing equipment reviewed and the issue months and years?

*Michael Mulback  
Las Vegas, Nev.*

*Editor's Note:* We haven't compiled a list of every report *Audio* has published since its inception (though the idea is a good one, and maybe we'll manage it some day). However, in each December issue, we include an Annual Index that contains a list of every "Equipment Profile" and "Article" published that year.—K.R.

**No Takers for Audio Ideas?**

Dear Editor:

As a longtime subscriber to *Audio* and purchaser of audio hardware and software, I thank you for all the interesting articles and reviews. In response to one of your "Fast Fore-Word" editorials, asking readers for comments on issues that affect the audio industry, please accept my thoughts on the following item of concern: How do we consumers get the manufacturers to respond to our input on new features for audio equipment?

Recently I mailed a letter to Sony suggesting some new features for CD players. They sent the letter back to me, indicating some legal reason for not accepting it. What does it take to get manufacturers to respond to good ideas? Perhaps a forum via *Audio* may be helpful—or perhaps through organizations such as the Audio Engineering Society or the Electronic Industries Association. I don't believe a single voice is given much attention.

*Richard Preston  
Northlake, Ill.*

*Editor's Note:* Getting manufacturers to respond to new ideas is difficult. For one thing, they're afraid to look at them: If the

ideas submitted by consumers happened to be similar to those a manufacturer was already working on, the company could face a lawsuit once products based on those ideas reached the market. But if the company never looked at those ideas, they're home free. That's the "legal reason." I suspect one could get around this by submitting ideas with a signed cover letter saying that you were doing so with no intention of being paid for them. But I'm not sure even that would get someone to read them.

You could always throw your ideas into the public domain, by publishing them. Then, any manufacturer could use them freely. In my experience, however, published ideas almost never result in products; perhaps companies see no advantage in following up ideas their competitors have equal access to. I know that a few product ideas I have not disclosed to anyone have come to market, but no ideas I've published ever have, even though most of them now get into print (writing a column for this magazine has some advantages). But if you still want a forum for your ideas, even after all these caveats, why not try this letters column?—I.B.

**Erratum**

In Bascom King's August review of the Parasound HCA-2200<sup>II</sup> amp, the first two sentences under "Circuit Description" should have read: "Revolutionary is the way I would describe the use of completely quasi-complementary circuitry throughout this design. Just kidding, of course, as John is known for his completely complementary circuits!" Unfortunately, his meaning was changed by an editing error; the amplifier is fully complementary. As the review noted, this is true of all John Curl's designs. Our apologies to Mr. King, Mr. Curl, and Parasound and its dealers and distributors for any misunderstanding that may have arisen.—E.P.

# AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

V.P./EDITOR-IN-CHIEF  
*Eugene Pitts III*

ART DIRECTOR  
*Cathy Cacchione*  
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR  
*Linda Zerella*

TECHNICAL EDITOR  
*Ivan Berger*  
MANAGING EDITOR  
*Kay Blumenthal*  
ASSOCIATE MANAGING EDITOR  
*Teresa Monge*  
ASSOCIATE MANAGING EDITOR  
*Douglas Hyde*

DIRECTORY EDITOR  
*Ken Richardson*  
ASSISTANT EDITOR/MUSIC  
*Michael Bieber*  
ASSISTANT EDITOR  
*Gerald F. McCarthy*

ASSOCIATE EDITORS  
*Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte*

SENIOR EDITORS  
*Leonard Feldman, D. B. Keele, Jr.,  
David Lander*

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS/ARTIST  
*Michael Aldred, Herman Burstein,  
David L. Clark, Anthony H. Cordesman,  
Ted Costa, John Diliberto, Frank Driggs,  
John Eargle, Susan Elliott, Edward J. Foster,  
Joseph Giovanelli, Bascom H. King,  
Edward M. Long, Robert D. Long,  
Frank Lovece, Jon N. Poses, Jon R. Sank,  
John Sunier, Michael Tearson,  
Jon & Sally Tiven, Michael Wright*

AUDIO, November 1993, Volume 77, Number 11. AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Filipacchi USA, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10019 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the United States, \$24.00 for one year, \$42.00 for two years, \$58.00 for three years; other countries except Canada, add \$8.00 per year; in Canada, \$32.00 for one year (includes 7% GST; Canadian GST registration number 126018209).

AUDIO® is a registered trademark of Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc. ©1993, Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. The Editor assumes no responsibility for manuscripts, photos, or artwork. The Publisher, at his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. Subscription Service: Postmaster, please send change of address to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow eight weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (303) 447-9330. Back Issues: For information, write to P.O. Box 7085, Brick, N.J. 08723.





**P**anasonic introduces DCC To Go. Portable and car units that pay the new digital cassettes. Cool. And your old cassettes. Groovy.

Now you can listen to the new digital compact cassettes and your favorite old cassettes\* just about anywhere. With the new

RQ-DP7 portable DCC player and the new

CQ-DC1 DCC car deck.

DCC to go is skip resistant. So you can run DCC or drive DCC and still enjoy the fidelity of digital sound with all the advantages of a cassette.

And like the Technics® DCC home deck, both the portable and the car deck have an LCD readout that shows the name of the album, artist, song title and more. Plus, hundreds of your favorite albums are available now.

The portable comes with a built-in rechargeable battery that gives you about 2½ hours of playback. There's even a wired remote for controlling all major functions, including tape direction.

The car deck has a removable front panel for extra security. It also has a wireless remote control and CD changer control capability.

So if you're looking for DCC to go, the choice is obvious. ■

\*Plays back analog cassettes in analog format



**DCC TO GO.  
CD QUALITY SOUND ON TAPE  
WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR  
OLD TAPES BEHIND.**

**Panasonic®**  
just slightly ahead of our time.®  
Enter No. 29 on Reader Service Card



# Announcing a notable improvement in digital sound for your audio/video system

- The world's most affordable outboard D-to-A converter
- Supports any source with "digital out"
- Two digital inputs: optical and coaxial
- Complete with separate power supply
- Perfect upgrade for any home theater or audio/video system

**DAC-in-the-Box**  
BY AUDIO ALCHEMY  
under \$200 ms-p



**DMS DIGITAL MUSIC SYSTEMS**

A DIVISION OF AUDIO ALCHEMY, INC.

Available DIRECT from DMS, call  
**800 262.8346 ext. 7**  
(or see your local Audio Alchemy dealer)

Enter No. 16 on Reader Service Card



Coda Technologies-diminutive 100 Watt stereo class A/AB AMPLIFIER 10 and 25 Watt stereo class A AMPLIFIER 2.5

CODA TECHNOLOGIES INC. 9941 Holt Road, Suite A, Escondido, CA 92027, USA Phone: (916) 353-3513 Fax: (916) 353-4021  
In Canada contact: NIBERFUM, 100 Bayview Drive, Suite 3, Markham, Ontario L3R9V7, Phone: (416) 477-3359

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

# AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

V.P./GROUP PUBLISHER  
*Thomas Ph. Witschi*  
(212) 767-6269

V.P./ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER  
*Tony Catalano*  
(212) 767-6061

GENERAL MANAGER

*Greg Roperti*

BUSINESS MANAGER

*Christine Maillet*

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR

*Silvia Coppola*

PRODUCTION MANAGER

*Kerry Tanning*

RESEARCH MANAGER

*Dru Ann Love*

OFFICE MANAGER

*Aline J. Pulley*

OPERATIONS MANAGER

*Sylvia Correa*

AD COORDINATOR

*Linda Neuweiler*

ADVERTISING

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, EAST COAST

*Charles L. P. Watson* (212) 767-6038

REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

*Christine B. Forhez* (212) 767-6025

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, MIDWEST

*R. Scott Constantine* (212) 767-6346

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, WEST COAST

*Bob Meth* (213) 954-4831

WESTERN MANAGER

*Paula Mayeri* (213) 954-4830

NATIONAL RECORD LABEL SALES

*Mitch Herskowitz* (212) 490-1715

*Steve Gross* (212) 490-1895

**HUFMI**  
**Hachette**  
**Filipacchi**  
**Magazines**

CHAIRMAN *Daniel Filipacchi*  
PRESIDENT, CEO, AND COO

*David J. Pecker*

EXEC. V.P. AND EDITORIAL

DIRECTOR *Jean-Louis Gimbire*

SR. V.P./GLOBAL ADVERTISING

*Paul DuCharme*

SR. V.P./DIR., CORP. SALES

*Nicholas Matarazzo*

V.P./DIR. OF STRATEGIC

PLANNING, ADV. & CIRC.

*Patrice Listfield*

V.P., CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

*Paul De Benedictis*

V.P., GENERAL COUNSEL

*Catherine Flickinger*

V.P., MFG. & DISTRIBUTION

*Anthony Romano*

V.P., CIRCULATION *Leon Rosenfield*

V.P., RESEARCH & MKTG.

SERVICES, *Susan Smollens*

V.P., COMMUNICATIONS & SPECIAL

PROJECTS, *Keith Estabrook*

V.P., MAGAZINE DEVELOPMENT

*Marcia Sachar*



# ▼ Product of the Year!

## THE STUDIO MONITOR

**"DOES THE STUDIO MONITOR MEET  
IT'S GOAL OF KEEPING UP WITH THE  
BIG GUY, HIGH-END SYSTEMS AT  
ONLY HALF THE PRICE? YOU BET!  
CHECK THEM OUT FOR YOURSELF."**

*D.B. Keele Jr., Audio Magazine*

**"THIS IS A TRUE MONITOR  
LOUDSPEAKER."**

*Andrew Marshall, Audio Ideas Guide*

AUDIOVIDEO INTERNATIONAL  
GRAND PRIX PRODUCT OF  
THE YEAR AWARD WINNER.



SOUND & VISION CRITIC'S  
CHOICE AWARD WINNER.



▼  
**D**iscover the StudioMonitor's  
compelling musical ability,  
superb engineering and refined  
elegance for yourself.



# Paradigm®

COPYRIGHT © PARADIGM/BAVAN

For more information on the STUDIO MONITOR as well as other fine PARADIGM speakers visit your nearest AUTHORIZED PARADIGM DEALER, or write: AUDIOSTREAM, MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, NY 14302  
In Canada: PARADIGM, 101 Hanlan Rd., Woodbridge, ON L4L 3P5

Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card

# TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

## Dolby Tracking on Different Decks

**Q.** *I have just bought a cassette deck with Dolby C NR. My past experience suggests that in a few years it will be cheaper to replace the deck than to have it overhauled. When that time comes, will I have Dolby tracking problems in playing on my future deck the Dolby C cassettes I have recorded on my present deck?*—R. A. Buc, Seattle, Wash.

**A.** If both your present and future decks are properly adjusted on the basis of a Dolby reference tape, there should be no problem.

## Whatever Happened To Automatic Adjustment?

**Q.** *Several years ago a number of very fine cassette decks were available that touted automatic adjustment of bias, equalization, and level at the press of a button. I purchased one of these units, and it seemed at the time to do a fine job of automatic adjustment. It still does today.*

*However, the ads today in Audio (and elsewhere) for new decks don't mention this feature. Even the most expensive units seem to provide only manual adjustment, and then only for bias. Is this because the automatic circuits did not provide as accurate adjustment as could be achieved manually, or is it a matter of cost?*—Freeman H. Matthews, Columbus, Ohio

**A.** If you look at the Annual Equipment Directory in the October issue of *Audio*, you will find that a number of cassette decks still provide automatic bias adjustment; I don't know how many of these also automatically adjust equalization and record level. However, it is true that the number of decks with full automatic adjustment has decreased.

Both of the reasons you have given, cost and difficulty of accurate adjustment, account for the less frequent appearance of completely automatic adjustment. This feature entails considerable sophistication of design, with corresponding expense.

Also, by Murphy's Law, automatic adjustment is not unfaillingly accurate. I have

had a number of letters from readers who complained that automatic adjustment did not work as it was supposed to, either initially or after a while.

In the case of three-head decks—and fastidious audiophiles are apt to have three- rather than two-head decks—manual adjustment is easy and tends to give satisfactory results. Such adjustment ordinarily relates only to bias, in the case of home decks. You can adjust by ear. I do this with my Nakamichi deck, which provides user-variable bias. I record and play interstation FM noise, with Dolby C NR on (theory says Dolby NR should be off; in my case, practice says leave it on). I then adjust bias for the closest correspondence between source noise and taped noise; this is done at a record level of about 20 dB below 0 VU.

Basically the same procedure can be employed with two-head decks except that it is much more laborious. After noise has been recorded, the tape must be rewound and then played. If taped noise is too bright, bias has to be increased; if it's too dull, bias has to be reduced. The tape has to be recorded again, rewound again, and played again, etc., etc.

A number of decks permit you to manually adjust bias by bringing two tones, provided by the deck, to the same level. One tone is relatively low in frequency, such as 400 Hz, and the other is high in frequency, such as 10 kHz.

## Hypersensitive Bias

**Q.** *I use white noise on a test CD to help determine the proper setting for the fine-bias knob of my cassette deck. However, I get different optimum bias settings for two tapes of the same type and brand. Also, I get different settings for sides A and B of the same tape. Further, I get different settings for the same tape and same side when I make the bias adjustment at the beginning and end of the tape. These differences are even more pronounced for metal tape. If I use FM interstation noise to adjust bias, I can't hear the*

*differences as clearly. The bias adjustment is done at -20 dB on the record level meter. Any comments?*—Anthony Hudaverdi, Santa Monica, Cal.

**A.** By using white noise instead of FM interstation noise to adjust bias, you are creating an unduly sensitive and unrealistic test situation. White noise has equal signal amplitude at every frequency. This means that it has more energy in the octave from 1,000 to 2,000 Hz than in the more sparsely populated octave from 100 to 200 Hz; specifically, the power increases 3 dB per octave as frequency rises. On the other hand, FM noise, because of 75- $\mu$ S playback equalization in the tuner, has drooping response above roughly 2 kHz, so that power per octave tends to stay constant in the high-frequency range. Because most audio program material also has drooping treble response, FM noise makes better surrogate program material for bias adjustments than white noise does.

It would be nice if the "perfect" bias setting did not vary in the manner you have

**THERE ARE MANY FLAWS  
IN AUDIO REPRODUCTION,  
BUT THE EAR WILL GLOSS  
OVER THEM IF THEY  
REMAIN FAIRLY MINOR.**

described. However, what ultimately counts is what we hear on program material rather than on test signals. There are many imperfections in audio reproduction, but if they are kept fairly minor the ear tends to gloss over them. Use of white noise to adjust bias requires the tape system to perform to a relatively high degree of accuracy; it exceeds what is needed for auditory satisfaction.

My answer doesn't exclude the possibility that something might be wrong with

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Burstein to appear in Tape Guide, please indicate if your name and/or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.





**Do what you love.  
The rest comes.**

**Take it easy.**





# No Other Loudspeaker Company Can Run This Ad.

Cambridge SoundWorks is a new *kind* of audio company, with factory-direct savings, and much, much more...



### Audio Hall of Fame member Henry Kloss.

Cambridge SoundWorks products are designed by our co-founder, Henry Kloss, who created the dominant speakers of the '50s (AR), '60s (KLH) and '70s (Advent).



### We eliminated the expensive middle-men.

By selling factory-direct to the public, we eliminate huge distribution expenses. Don't be fooled by our reasonable prices. Our products are *very* well designed and made.



### Five year limited parts and labor speaker warranty.

All of our speakers are backed by a five year parts and labor warranty. In some cases, we'll even send you a replacement speaker before we've received your defective unit.



**NEW: Center Channel Plus center channel speaker.** The wide, low profile (25"x4"x6.5") of our magnetically shielded Center Channel Plus makes it ideal for placement directly on top of or, with optional support unit, *beneath* a TV. \$219.



**High performance dipole radiating surround speakers.** The Surround (\$399 pr) & The Surround II (\$249 pr) use dipole radiator technology for surround sound the way it was meant to be heard. Hundreds less than competing speakers.



**NEW: Model Eleven A transportable component system.** The same high performance of the original, in a smaller package. Carrying case doubles as system subwoofer. Works on 110, 220 & 12 volts. Introductory price \$699.



### Ambiance ultra-compact speaker system.

We think Ambiance is the best "mini" speaker available, regardless of price. Bass and high-frequency dispersion are unmatched in its category. \$175-\$200 each.



### Ambiance In-Wall high performance speaker system.

We don't know of any other in-wall speakers that match its performance, value and ease of installation. Includes acoustic suspension cabinet, gold plated speaker terminals. \$329 pr.

Call 1-800-FOR-HIFI for a free 64-page catalog with components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Sony, Denon and others.

*We Know How To Make Loudspeakers.*

# CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

154 California St., Suite 104N0V, Newton, MA 02458  
1-800-367-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229 Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936  
© 1992 Cambridge SoundWorks.

your tape deck. Excessive speed variations from beginning to end of a cassette, or from one side to the other, could account for your findings.

In the case of metal tapes, it appears that bias requirements vary more from brand to brand than they do for the other two tape types.

### Erratic Distortion on Old Tapes

**Q.** I recently played some old open-reel tapes, dating from 1959, that had not been played for several years. At several points I heard severe distortion. The distorted sections are not the loudest portions, which seems to rule out overrecording, and to the best of my recollection the distortion was not there before. I think that I can rule out dirt on the heads, which were still clean after playing. Could the distortion be caused by a loss of

**FRICION CAUSED BY LOSS OF LUBRICANT IN AN OPEN-REEL TAPE'S MAGNETIC COATING CAN CAUSE DISTORTION.**

lubricant on the tapes? I lubricated the heads after playing one side of the tape and heard no distortion when I played the other. Could some other factor be at work?

The tape is 1.5-mil acetate, stored on a plastic reel at normal conditions of temperature and humidity, and not subjected to any magnetic fields that I know of. I don't remember if it was played or fast-wound prior to last storage. It was tightly wound on the reel before I recently played it, but the tape pack was not flat.—Ivan Berger, Technical Editor, *Audio*

**A.** I think you are right in believing that the distortion could have been due to loss of lubricant in the magnetic coating. Sometimes the result is a mechanical vibration called stiction and is apparent as distortion. That is, the tape fails to pass smoothly over the heads and therefore exhibits a series of retardations and accelerations. If the tape was tightly wound and not played for a long time, it might have been stretched in places and acquired a set that prevented it from playing properly. **A**



**Subwoofer Considerations**

**Q.** *My present speakers are flat down to 40 Hz, but I would like to lower the bass response two octaves. Inasmuch as most subwoofers are rated as having frequency responses between 20 and 100 Hz, will adding one to my setup lead to a preponderance of bass in the 40- to 100-Hz region?*

*Granted that most subwoofers have adjustable cutoff frequencies—though I doubt that they would be lower than 40 Hz—how should I go about setting up such a subwoofer to obtain an overall flat response?—John J. Doman, Scranton, Pa.*

**A.** First, we should recognize that much music does not contain frequencies below 40 Hz. This is about the frequency of the lowest note usually playable on a string bass. Therefore, if your present loudspeaker systems are capable of flat response down to 40 Hz, it could well be that you don't need to add a subwoofer. If you desire just a bit more bass, perhaps an equalizer can help because it permits boosting just the very lowest frequencies. The conventional bass tone control tends to boost frequencies that are much higher than the lowest octave we are considering.

Extending your bass two octaves lower than 40 Hz would permit notes to be played down to 10 Hz. This might be fine if you are interested in reproducing organ music and can find recordings that really contain pedal notes down to 16 Hz. Otherwise, I can't see where you would want bass that can reproduce seismic waves.

A subwoofer requires some kind of crossover network to separate the bass from the rest of the spectrum. Even though your loudspeaker system can reproduce frequencies down to 40 Hz, it is probably a good idea to set the crossover point near 80 Hz. Thus, as the satellite speakers roll off, the subwoofers can take over—thereby producing a smooth transition around the crossover point. This avoids the “boominess” that would otherwise be likely in this part of the spectrum.

The greatest degree of flexibility is obtained by using a separate amp to drive the

subwoofer. This will permit you to balance the output from the satellite versus the subwoofers so that you can have just the amount of bass you want, avoiding the preponderance of bass that you don't want.

**Here's the Pitch**

**Q.** *A friend with so-called “perfect pitch” was listening to my system while I played a phonograph record. He insisted that the music was a little flat in pitch; he seemed familiar with the selection. We then adjusted the turntable speed to his satisfaction.*

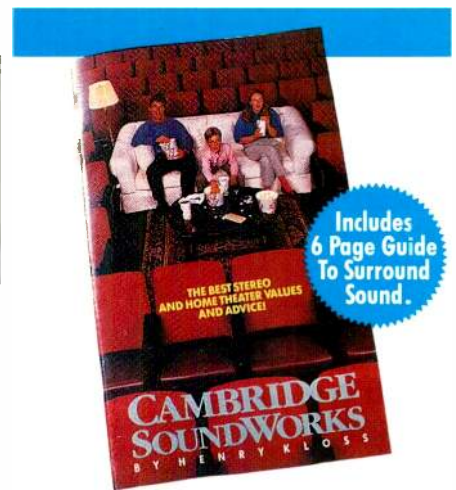
*I now have a copy of this recording on CD. To my imperfect ear the analog record sounds a little sharp as compared to the pitch of the CD. All of this is a mental distraction to me, especially when making cassettes. I hate to think I'm making off-pitch copies.*

*It really comes down to knowing whether or not my turntable is running at a true 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm. I can't find a strobe disc to help me check this. How do I solve this?—James L. Geter, St. Louis, Mo.*

**A.** Strobe discs are hard to find, but I've found two sources. Esoteric Sound (4813 Wallbank Ave., Downers Grove, Ill. 60515) sells them for \$2.50, shipping included. The GC Electronics 30-230 disc is available from some stores that carry the company's line of parts and accessories. If there's no GC dealer in your area, you can order the disc from Jaytronics (128 North Rockton Ave., Rockford, Ill. 61103) for \$9.85, including shipment. And some audiophile LPs, such as M & K direct-cut discs, have strobe bands on their labels.

However, the fact that your turntable's speed can be adjusted makes me wonder if perhaps it doesn't have a built-in strobe disc, either molded into the center section of the rubber mat or visible through an opening on the base, near the edge of the

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Giovanelli to appear in Audioclinic, please indicate if your name and/or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.



# FREE Audio Catalog

Our 64-page catalog is loaded with components and music systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Denon, Sony and others. Because you buy factory-direct, with no expensive middle-men, you can save hundreds of dollars. For example, a Dolby Surround system with Ensemble II speakers, rear speakers, Philips Dolby Surround receiver, CD player and system remote is less than \$1,000. Call today and find out why *Audio* magazine said we “may have the best value in the world.”

- Call toll-free for factory-direct savings.
- Save hundreds on components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Denon, Sony and more.
- Audio experts will answer your questions before and after you buy. 8AM–midnight, 365 days a year—even holidays.
- 30 Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee on all Cambridge SoundWorks products.

**The critically acclaimed  
Ensemble II  
speaker  
system  
by  
Henry  
Kloss.  
\$399**



**1-800-FOR-HIFI**

*We Know How To Make Loudspeakers.*

# CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

154 California St., Suite 104N0V, Newton, MA 02158  
1-800-367-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229  
Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936  
© 1992 Cambridge SoundWorks.

platter. If not, your turntable's manufacturer may still have strobe discs available.

Since speed accuracy in CD playback is normally quite high, an easy way to check turntable speed accuracy would be to play CD and LP versions of the same recording, switching back and forth between them while adjusting the turntable's speed so that the pitch of each recording matches. Do this with two or three recordings, just in case the transfer engineers shifted the pitch while making a CD transfer.

You mentioned that your friend with "perfect pitch" made your turntable run a bit faster to sharpen the pitch, and that now your LP sounds sharp compared to the CD version. This suggests to me (assuming the CD mirrors the master tape's pitch accurately) that your turntable's speed is now inaccurate; the speed should be lowered until the CD and LP pitches match. Your friend may have been misled by a performance set at a different pitch than the current standard. Musical standard pitch has changed over the years, and recordings of historical performances are particularly likely to have nonstandard pitch by today's ears.

#### The Scraping of CDs

**Q.** *I'm having a strange problem with one of my CD players. When I play my discs, I hear a "scraping" sound from within the player—as though the disc is rubbing on something while spinning. Additionally, it sometimes "skips" during play. After repairs, the skipping problem was better, but it seemed as though the scraping was worse than ever.*

*I examined a disc and found a ring around it that I don't believe was there before I played it in this machine. My other players don't scratch discs or skip, except on discs that have gone through the troublesome machine. Please help me solve this puzzle.—Michael Sorensen, Pascoag, R.I.*

**A.** A couple of ideas come to me. A bearing could be defective or in need of lubrication; this can cause noise as the disc turns. I think it would most likely be the bearing that presses on the upper side of the disc. However, I doubt that this is the cause of the "scraping" that you hear, since you have seen damage to the disc's surface after it has been played on this machine. I suspect that there is a poorly molded plastic part somewhere within the

mechanism in which the disc is housed. Unless it is extremely difficult to get to, the defect should not be too hard to locate and to repair.

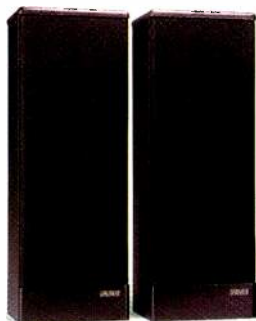
Measure from the center of the disc to the point where you see the ring. If it's easier, measure from the disc's outer edge to the mark. Of course, your examination of the player will depend on whether the defect is on the upper or lower side of the disc. Let's say that the mark always occurs 1 inch from the center and is on the upper side of the disc. Examine the lid or the upper area of the drawer (or what have you), trying to estimate where the defective part may be, based on your measurement. If you find a small, jagged edge that might be the culprit, shave it down just a bit with a pattern file. It will take very little to smooth off the part.

I'm guessing, of course, but maybe the rotating table on which the disc rests is a bit too low or a bit too high, thereby causing the disc to rub on adjacent surfaces.

The scraping of the disc might be sufficient to disturb the smooth rotation and cause the servo system to lose its "track," leading to skipping. **A**



## FOR \$699 YOU CAN BRING HOME THE BEST IN THEATER SOUND. AND LEAVE THE WORST OF IT BEHIND.



Introducing the highly affordable Advent Home Theater System. Five proudly crafted speakers that will awaken your living room with the rumble of a passing chopper. Or the grumble of a tyrannosaurus in the brush. With the only coughing, crying and gabbing coming from the set. Just \$699 gets you the Video Shielded Prodigy™ Towers in black oak for front speakers, Mini-Advent rear channel speakers for special effects and the Advent Audio Focus™ shielded center channel for dialogue.

But if you already own speakers, you can mix and match any of these pieces. So you only pay for the speakers you need.



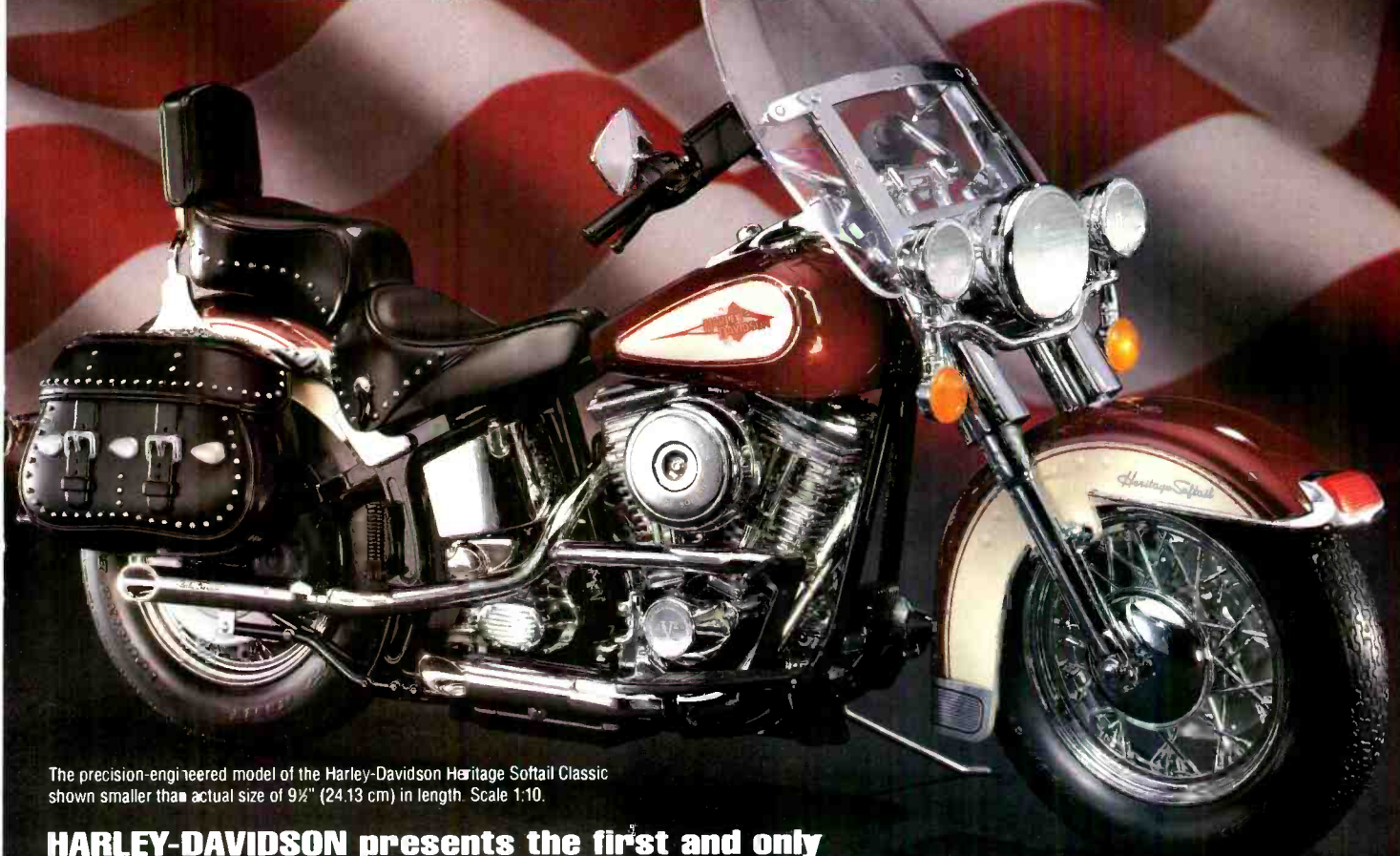
For free literature and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-477-3257.

**ADVENT**

*Sound as it was meant to be heard.*



# HARLEY-DAVIDSON® Born in the U.S.A.



The precision-engineered model of the Harley-Davidson Heritage Softail Classic shown smaller than actual size of 9 1/2" (24.13 cm) in length. Scale 1:10.

**HARLEY-DAVIDSON presents the first and only official die-cast replica of The Heritage Softail® Classic.**



**DETAIL FOR DETAIL AS AWESOME AS THE ORIGINAL.** It is the Great American Freedom Machine. And it is re-created with unprecedented accuracy by Franklin Mint Precision Models.



From the classic "Fat Bob"® fuel tank to the wide-eyed Halogen headlights and spit'n polish head-lamp assembly. Handlebars actually turn the front wheel, shifter lever pivots and the seat



rides up and down on its own functional Softail suspension system. It's the ultimate die-cast model of the definitive Wild Th'ang. Yet, civilly priced at just \$135, in monthly installments.



### Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you wish to return any Franklin Mint Precision Models purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.



**Guaranteed Christmas Delivery**

Franklin Mint Precision Models  
Franklin Center, PA 19091-0001

Please send me my precision-engineered replica of the Harley-Davidson® Heritage Softail® Classic, fully assembled and ready for display.

I need **SEND NO MONEY NOW**. Prior to shipment of my imported die-cast model, I will be billed for a deposit of \$27\* and after shipment for the balance in 4 equal monthly installments of \$27\*.

\*Plus my state sales tax



ORDER FORM

Please mail by November 30, 1993 for Guaranteed Christmas Delivery.

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR/MRS/MISS \_\_\_\_\_ PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT # \_\_\_\_\_

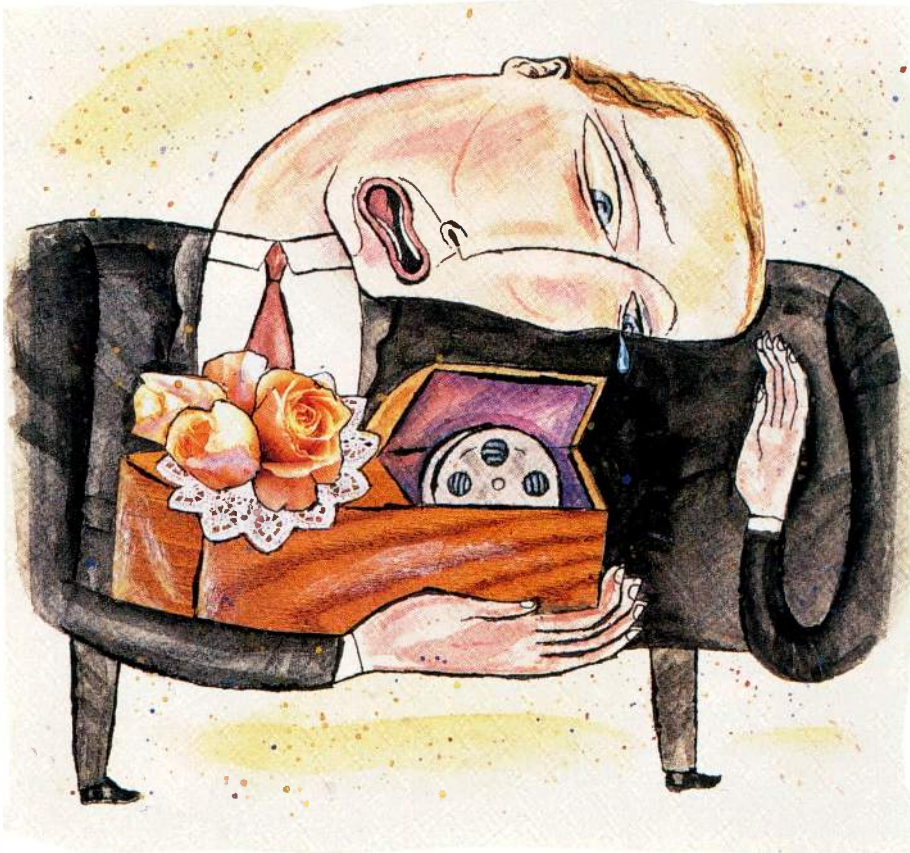
CITY/STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE # ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_ 14923-8CEN-276  
© 1993 FMPM

**The Harley-Davidson Heritage Softail Classic. Exclusively From Franklin Mint Precision Models.®**



## EXPIRATION DATES



really do not think that a lifetime of 20 years is very long. I'm not speaking of people. I'm still thinking about our first-of-all audio medium, tape. If I'm right, most professionals, if they give a fleeting thought to preservation, operate in a 20-year mode. That's enough for our present hectic world! Far into the future, after all.

But is it? We are already exploiting quantities of tapes made in the 1960s, already well past that deadline.

To be secure in your audio even after 20 years can be a pain in the neck and a chore. To resurrect the sound on tapes already grown too old is much worse. Forget it! Who needs old tapes? Really old tapes.

It has to be said again. The obvious answer to that question is that

our civilization needs these old tapes, and will need them more and more, if it is to last. After thousands of years, we still move on, we live, and we depend on recorded continuity over and beyond that stored in brief human brains.

I figure I myself became archival around age 60. From thence forward one either thinks in terms of preservation or runs one's self into the ground and that is that. Time runneth on for each of us, and for every inch of audio that has ever been recorded. How can we think in 20-year terms? Preposterous!

**IF IT IS TO LAST,  
OUR CIVILIZATION  
WILL NEED THESE  
REALLY OLD TAPES  
MORE AND MORE.**

These somewhat dismal thoughts follow on my remarks in the April issue, which were more questions than anything else. I received interesting comments on that article from both consumers and audio pros, so plenty of us are indeed wondering what can be done, if anything much. Several writers noted with some pride that *their* tapes were okay after 20 years. (Mine go back 40.) As if that solved civilization's li'l problem with us! One guy, however, signed himself "Frenzied Reader." After reading my column he had perused an article by Wm. J. Staples in *Industrial Photography* (March 1993) entitled, if you will believe me, "Videotape is Dead I Wondered When I'd Finally Say it Don't Take Me Literally, Though, It's Not Dead, It Just Dies." Seems there are video recordings, with audio, that won't play back after *just minutes*. Frenzy indeed.

Dave Bessey of Santa Rosa, Cal. is a computer user with laser printing who has the archive problem very much on his mind—if in the short term—though who knows what he may contribute to Civilization. He won't leave his information unattended for a moment. It might die. It *could* die. "How long can I leave this item unattended . . . without 'significant' degradation?" He's not talking 20 years. "There is definitely a problem when storing computer information for even just an hour. Diskettes get dirt on them . . . backup tapes go bad for no apparent reason."

Touching faith in the tape medium! And then there are earthquakes. He had just been through one. And I might add, fires, hurricanes, tornadoes, plus of course, nuclear bombs. All in all, things are pretty bad, at least in his view. So what is it that Bessey does? He is quite positive about his practice. He makes three



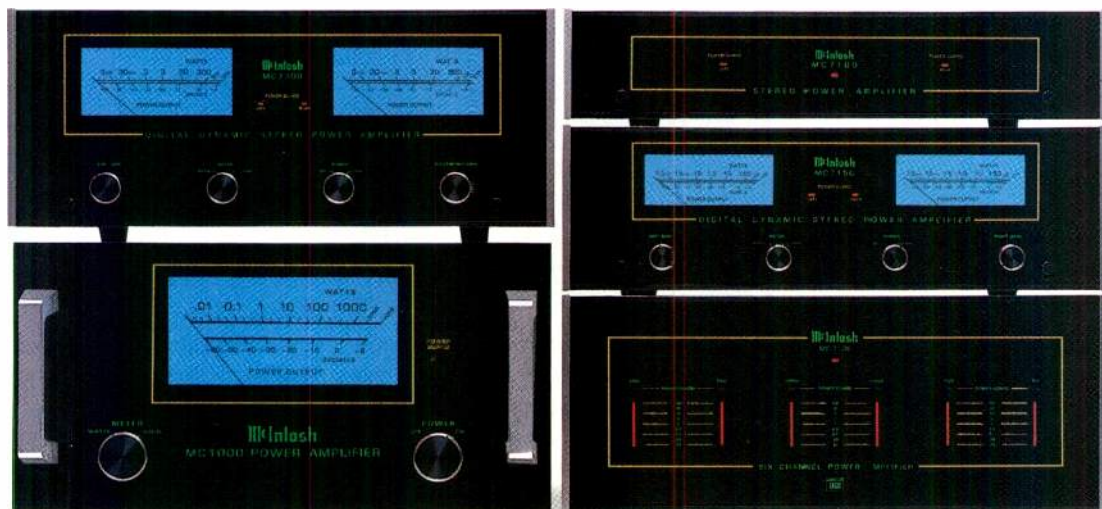
Sixth in a series

THE COMPONENTS OF EXCELLENCE: BUILD QUALITY

# Who says they don't build them like they used to?



McINTOSH AMPLIFIERS HAVE BEEN BUILT IN THE USA SINCE 1949...



AND THEY STILL ARE.

Some American companies have disappeared. Some have come back. But, the great ones never went away. They kept on building products every bit as good as they used to and they made them better. They improved their products instead of replacing them. They continue to build models whose useful lives are measured in decades, not months.

This is McIntosh. No compromise, high fidelity

components for home theater and stereo music reproduction. Built by the sons and daughters of the people who built the first McIntosh gear over 40 years ago. Not imitations, but originals that people are proud to own and keep.

If you're confused by the many audio brands on the market, ask yourself this: How many have withstood the test of time?

**McIntosh®**

Components of Excellence

McIntosh Laboratory Inc., 2 Chambers St., Binghamton, NY, USA 13903-2699 (607) 723-3512

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

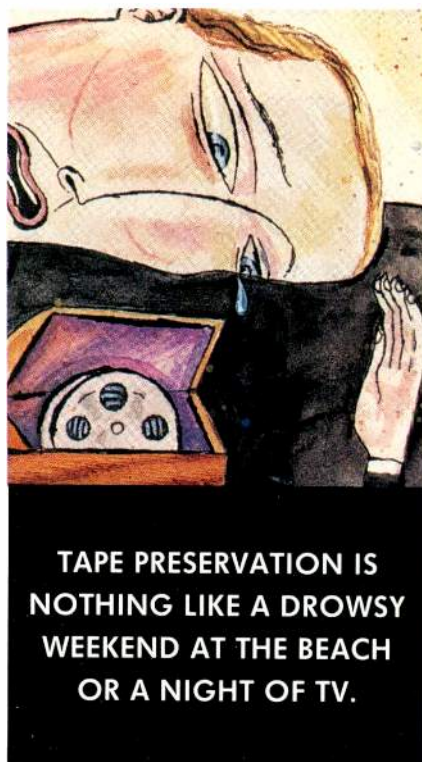
laser printed copies of all the work just done on his computer, *immediately*, before he turns the machine off. Good old paper is still the best, if far from perfect.

The paper moguls, I hear, are in solemn conclave to set up paper standards for use in archival printing. Good, if about three or four thousand years late. On the wall near me as I write are two brochure covers for two different trolley museums, each featuring the very Love of My Life as a child (and still), a beautifully restored curved-roof, 13-bench, open-car series of 1902. I lived for those summer open cars and rode on them too, probably both of these, numbers 838 and 840. The cars still run today, as new. The brochures were around 15 years ago. One of them is on paper so brown, already, that the picture is dulled. The other is white paper, like new. The cars are archival, all those many tons of them, but the paper they are printed on isn't. Again—I have some Kodak color prints from the 1940s, on plastic. Perfectly preserved. But a 1936 Kodachrome color movie is now faded to a single shade of dirty orange. Jump back 175 years: I own a boxful of daguerreotypes, the first photographs, all of family members and friends. The leather-bound frames are a mess, falling apart mostly, but the pictures are virtually perfect.

By far the most useful communication I received on the subject of tape archiving was from an earlier sometime correspondent, Steven Smolian, a thorough audio professional who now is—remarkable!—a specialist in the audio archive business, with his own firm, and a writer on the subject from the most technical point of view as well as the general. I give you his address immediately: Smolian Sound Studios, 26801 Haines Road, Clarksburg Md. 20871. He has an excellent leaflet of information which I am sure he will send to you at a moment's notice: "Audio Preservation Processing of Noncommercial Recordings." This, of course, for those of us who would like expert help in restoring or preserving material that is valuable for us personally—now and hopefully later.

Smolian works too on the professional side, even unto the nth degree. The major part of his communication to me was an enormous article by him from the *ARSC Journal* (Association for Recorded Sound Collections) of February 1989, entirely

concerned with the optimum preservation of audio on tape. Not so much in length, some 20 close-packed pages, as in the info. If you want to know just how thorough one must be to do state-of-the-art tape preservation, and what is good and what not good, you will wade through this piece—as I have managed to do twice. Phew! Very discouraging, at least to the likes of myself, who in a thousand years could not accumulate this amount of painstakingly detailed experience and know-how! But at



**TAPE PRESERVATION IS  
NOTHING LIKE A DROWSY  
WEEKEND AT THE BEACH  
OR A NIGHT OF TV.**

least it is good to know that there are people who have, shall I say, the guts to face the tape problem (and the rest, on into digital) whole, and to summon the patience to do something about it. The ARSC article, to be sure, is some years old. Even so, most of the information will be new to both pro and consumer users of audio tape, those who haven't really given much thought to preservation. Smolian sums up his observations with a list of points to remember—41 of them. I assure you, tape preservation is nothing like a drowsy weekend at the beach or an evening of non-interactive TV.

However, I'll have to add a bit to this intimidating account that will bring us to a positive balance. First, a great deal of what Smolian suggests is the kind of treatment

that a common sense technician, amateur or pro, will inevitably find out for himself, simply by trial and observation, not to mention by disaster. In my many years of tape editing I picked up a lot of it, and am pleased to see that I was on the right and proper track. Little matters, not really onerous, like the "tails out" storage of all your reel-to-reel tape—that is, stored in the box as wound at the end of a complete playing. In this way you get a slow, even wind without loose spots or raised ridges of uneven tape height, inevitable when using fast-rewind operations. (Some late recorders have a "library" speed, just for storage, that is faster than play but much slower than rewind.)

Only a bit more of a nuisance is the systematic rewinding of a roll of tape every so often, ending up again with the slow speed. And there is always the problem of splices. (I'm still speaking, of course, of reel-to-reel tape. There is very little you can do to keep your cassettes in working order except, perhaps, a play-through every so often to allow the tape to find its own best relaxation at points where it may be cramped or unevenly wound after sudden stops and starts.)

Many other Smolian suggestions are no more complicated than this, if always time consuming. Each of us will have to derive what seems within our own limited capabilities and do our best to ignore the numerous disturbing factors we would just as soon not know about. The proverbial ostrich technique.

A very positive note to end on. Steven Smolian is now sitting on an awesome committee that is working on assorted archival and testing standards for audio, the better to untangle the present confusion. This is an American National Standards Institute (ANSI) committee, awesome because of its representation in audio, video, film, and music areas. Major outfits such as Ampex, 3M, Daniel Queen Associates, plus Walt Disney Pictures, CBC Engineering in Montreal, BASF from Germany, the Eastman School of Music, and the Library of Congress are all there—two divisions of Ampex, three of BASF. It will take time but this committee should do a lot to bring more knowledge and understanding to the real future of our field—the dim, distant times 20<sup>2</sup> years from now. And more. **A**



# WE'D LIKE TO INTRODUCE YOU TO YOUR NEXT STEREO SYSTEM

The stereo system you buy for yourself (or someone special) should be ready for the day when every recording is digital and all video has surround sound. Optimus® Professional Series components meet this challenge today.

Choose from high-power receivers with Dolby Pro Logic® Surround for thrilling cinema sound at home. Add a CD changer or player for flawless digital stereo, and a high-speed dubbing deck for crystal-clear recording and playback. Top it off with speakers in traditional or new space-saving subwoofer/satellite designs.

Optimus components are top performers yet cost much less than competitors'. And they're backed by warranties honored at 6600 stores nationwide! Come in and we'll help you get acquainted with your next stereo today.

Optimus: Sound Value in Audio.  
Exclusively at Radio Shack.



**Radio Shack®**

Dolby and Pro Logic are registered trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.

Enter No. 33 on Reader Service Card



SONY

POWER

CD START

CD TAPED  
EJECT

LINE OUT  
PHONE LEVEL

LEVEL FILE

PHONES

MEMO

CLEAR

GROUP ENTRY

HIGH DENSITY LINEAR CONVERTER  
OPTICAL DIGITAL OUTPUT/DIGITAL SERVO SYSTEM

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

1	2	3	4	S
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20

## JUKEBOX YOUR CDs.

Pick a song. Pick 1000 songs. The new Sony I00 Disc Changer plays songs in any order from up to 100 CDs. Program your own mix.

CustomFile™ memory displays the name of each disc. It's the perfect way to store and play CDs.

For a free information packet, dial 1-800-648-SONY.

For your complete personal guide to all Sony consumer electronics, we're introducing Sony Style magazine. To receive your copy for \$4.95, plus \$1.50 shipping and handling, call the above number. Visa and MC. Offer expires 4/94. © 1993 Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Sony, Sony Style and CustomFile are trademarks of Sony.



SONY



CD PLAYER  
Compact Disc Digital Audio

SONY

CDP-CX100

UNLOAD

Play, Stop, Previous, Next, Eject

SELECT DISC CHARACTER

INPUT

FILE

ERASE

1-9, 0, ENTER, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

# WHAT'S NEW

## Quart Indoor/ Outdoor Loudspeakers

A one-piece, injection-molded cabinet and an aluminum-cone woofer with butyl surround help make the Quart 250 weatherproof, but its manufacturer says the woofer's cone construction also optimizes bass. The tweeter is a 1/2-inch polycarbonate dome. In addition to the color scheme shown (inspired by artist Piet Mondrian), the speaker is available in



white or gray. Price: \$329 per pair; mounting brackets, \$20 per pair. For literature, circle No. 100

## Fanfare FM Tuner

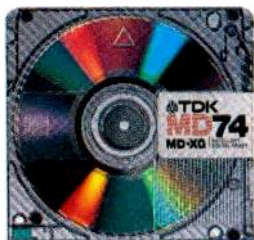
You couldn't tell by looking that Fanfare's FT-1 is an analog tuner because it has a digital display and lacks a center-of-channel tuning indicator. A microprocessor monitors tuning accuracy and corrects for tuner or station drift. Each of the FT-1's eight presets can be separately programmed with the desired i.f.



bandwidth, sensitivity, and mono/stereo settings. Both balanced and unbalanced outputs are standard, and a remote control is included. Price: \$1,095. For literature, circle No. 103

## TDK Recordable MiniDisc

Accommodating the new, longer CDs on the market, TDK's MD-XG recordable MiniDisc offers 74 minutes of recording time and features the same



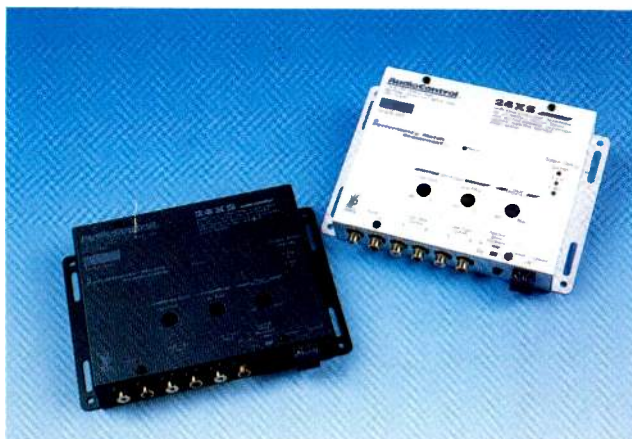
100% compatibility, high-precision housing, excellent heat and shock resistance, and see-through protective caddy as the original 60-minute version.

Price: \$17.49. For literature, circle No. 101

## AudioControl Car Crossover

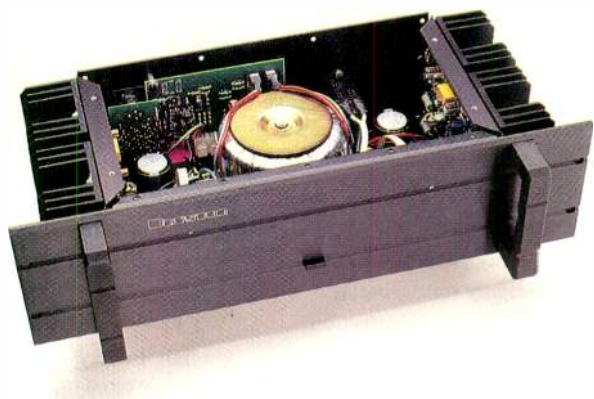
This 24-dB/octave crossover from AudioControl includes a phase-adjustment system to ensure that frequency response will be smoothest where the listeners are, despite the speaker-position variations common in cars. Other features of the 24XS

include output-level and clipping indicators, and an 18-dB/octave low-cut filter that can be programmed to match the user's subwoofer. For noise rejection, the unit features selectable ground isolation and has balanced (as well as unbalanced) inputs. Specifications include an S/N of 120 dB and 0.005% THD. Price: \$179.99. For literature, circle No. 102





THE IDEAL AMPLIFIER FOR SUPERIOR SOUND SYSTEMS



Bryston's

3B NRB

Amplifier

**B**ryston's new 3B NRB amplifier is a companion piece to the 4B NRB and 7B NRB, with a similarly optimized interface between power supply and signal circuitry, and the same ultra-linear amplification as its larger counterparts. Its 120 watts per channel is a popular size for a wide range of music systems requiring the highest quality source of power. **T**he 3B NRB uses Bryston's proprietary Quad-Complementary output section, which improves linearity to a new standard of accuracy, while virtually eliminating aggressive higher harmonic distortion products. From input to output, all the circuitry in the NRB series of amps has been optimized for the most musical amplification possible, with dual power supplies to provide precise and focused imaging. **N**ew, three-colour LEDs glow green for power-on, yellow for transient clipping, and red to indicate longer-term overload or any other departure from linearity, including shorted outputs, or strong out-of-band information, like RF or DC. Gold plated RCA and XLR input

connectors allow unbalanced or balanced operation at the flick of a rear mounted switch. A ground lift switch separates system ground from audio ground to reduce annoying ground loops and system hum. Finally, switchable monaural operation is available if higher power requirements become necessary. **A**lthough the description of circuit innovations can indicate the research and commitment we bring to the design of the finest audio products, only in the listening does the result of that dedication become clear. Bryston's 3B NRB is capable of doing justice to the most refined sound system, with the subtlest details of the musical fabric revealed in their original form. **W**e invite you to experience the musical accuracy, long term reliability and excellent value the Bryston 3B NRB represents.

**BRYSTON**

57 Westmore Dr., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9V 3Y6

Tel: (416) 746-1800 Fax: (416) 746-0308

Brystonvermont, RFD#4 Berlin, Montpelier, Vermont 05602

Tel: (802) 223-6159 Fax: (802) 229-2210

Enter No. 7 on Reader Service Card

20 YEAR WARRANTY - A GENERATION OF MUSIC

# WHAT'S NEW

## Blaupunkt Box-Design Program

A computer-aided design (CAD) program specifically for use in designing car subwoofer boxes, the BlauBox is preloaded



with characteristics of Blaupunkt drivers but can also be used with any driver whose Thiele-Small parameters are known. Designs are based on the trunk space available as well as on acoustical considerations. Once a design is accepted, the program will provide detailed enclosure plans and dimensions, even

including cutting angles for wedge-shaped enclosures. Sealed, vented, bandpass, and isobaric designs of various types can be accommodated. The program runs on any PC compatible with a VGA display and DOS 3.1 or better and is compatible with Epson and HP LaserJet printers. Price: \$199.95. For literature, circle No. 105

## Carver/KLW Car Amp

The XA-50 Broadway car power amplifier from Carver/KLW Audio delivers 25 watts per channel into 4 ohms and 120 watts bridged mono into 4 ohms—at less than 0.1% THD + N from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The display panel monitors voltage, over-temperature protection,



and activation of a thermostatic switch that can control a 12-V remote cooling fan. Price: \$329.95 in charcoal, \$359.95 in white. For literature, circle No. 106



## Gaffa CD Holder

The Gaffa Clip-on 35 stores 35 CDs and allows users to store, select, and play discs without removing the case from its holder. Cases can be fanned out, as shown, or stacked. Price: \$29.95. For literature, circle No. 107

## Quad CD Player

The Quad 67 CD player uses low-jitter, one-bit dual D/A converters from Crystal Semiconductor. Analog output passes through a sequence of fifth-order, second-order, and first-order filters before de-emphasis. A remote control is included, and the unit can also share control links with other 60-series Quad components. Price: \$1,699. For literature, circle No. 104





# PURE PERFORMANCE



The premise of pure classic design is an uncompromising marriage of technology, style, looks and performance.

The pinnacle of such a blend is Celestion's new range of affordable bookshelf and floor-standing speakers.

Designed to suit the budget or more sophisticated music system, the range is enhanced by the new Celestion 1, a

masterpiece of loudspeaker engineering, the Celestion 15, a tall, slim yet immensely powerful floor standing column and the Celestion CS 135, an exceptional subwoofer designed to provide a deep yet subtle extended bass to the Celestion 1, 3, and 5 speakers.

Performance, technology and style in one unique range.

Only from Celestion.

1 3 5 7 9 11 15 CS135

## CELESTION

89 Doug Brown Way • Holliston, Mass. 01746  
Voice: (508) 429-6706 • Fax: (508) 429-2426

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card



C.E.C. TL 1 CD TRANSPORT

The world's only belt-drive CD transport. *Stereophile* says, "It is not only an eminently musical transport, but also a gorgeous—and innovative—piece of audio electronics."

HCA-1206 6/5/4 CHANNEL AMPLIFIER

Easily the most powerful THX® home cinema amplifier in the world. John Curl's design finally brings the realism of high-end to home theater.



# WHO SAYS TH ESSENTIAL COMPO IS DNA

GMAS-18 POWERED SUBWOOFER

The Great Mother Of All Subwoofers. Technically and audibly, the most powerful and most accurate subwoofer ever made. Period.



P/LD-1500 LINE DRIVE PREAMPLIFIER

Classic John Curl topology. You'd have to spend at least 4 times as much to find a preamp with a design this elegant.



D/AC-1000 DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER

An ST optical connector and 3 independent power supplies help to make digital sound so sweet that it's even converting vinyl die-hards. "Outstanding!"; says *HiFi Vision* (Germany).





#### HCA-1200II HIGH CURRENT AMPLIFIER

John Curl's latest. THX®-certified and one of a family of five critically-acclaimed amplifiers.

**W**e're Parasound and we believe that the basis of life is something more than a double-helix string of chemicals.

Sound extreme? Not if you see your audio system as the means to recreate an actual musical event. To recreate that living, breathing moment the band takes the stage and the magic begins.

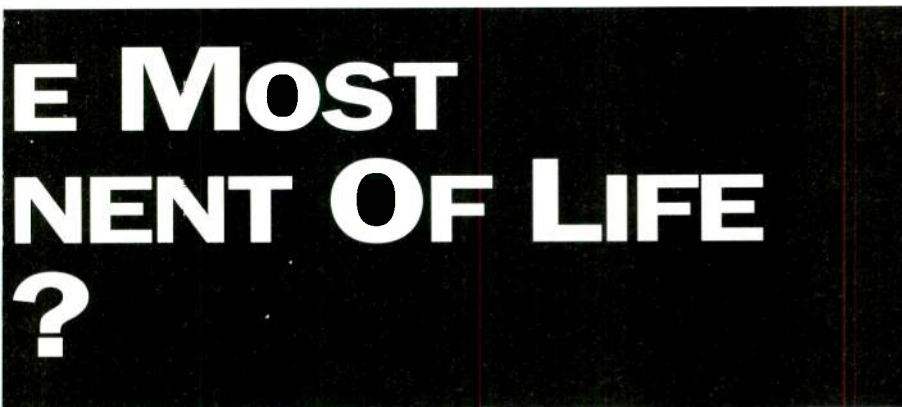
You see, our products are built by people with a passion

for music. People like John Curl, whose legendary designs virtually defined high-end audio.

What are the results of this passion? Without boasting (*too much*), the summer '93

Consumer Electronics Show awarded us an unprecedented four Design Engineering Honors.

Of course, we wouldn't expect you to buy our products just because they're well-engineered. Or because they're critically-acclaimed. Experience them for yourself. You'll agree we're offering more than a line of high-end audio components. We're offering basic building blocks of life.



#### HCA-2200II ULTRA HIGH CURRENT AMPLIFIER

Our premier amplifier produces virtually limitless, flawless power. "Revolutionary Design," is how *Audio* describes this amplifier artfully designed by John Curl.



PARASOUND

*affordable audio for the critical listener*

Parasound Products, Inc. 950 Battery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111  
415-397-7100; Fax: 415-397-0144

THX® is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm, Ltd.

IVAN BERGER

## DETROIT DOINGS



Vroom.  
Vroom.  
Vrooom!



The  
Mach 460  
sound  
system.

**Y**eah, I know. I should be filling this space with a detailed report on the Mach 460 premium sound system in the new '94 Mustang. But, given the chance to tool around Ford's test track in the new car, months before it hit the dealerships, would you have been able to really concentrate on its stereo system? Just as I thought, and neither could I. So a detailed report will have to await a full weekend at the wheel, a few months down the road.

I can tell you, though, that the Mach 460 sounded good (and noticeably better than the standard Mustang sound system, which was pretty ordinary). It even sounded good when I zipped around the track in a convertible with the top down (how we journalists must suffer!). Whether it can hold its own against the noise of neighboring cars in traffic remains to be seen. However, since Mustangs tend to attract younger buyers than, say, Lincolns, Ford put a lot of emphasis on developing a system that could sound clean while playing loud, so good top-down sound in traffic looks like a possibility.

The main way to make it play loud was to give it power—230 continuous average watts at 2% THD + N. (The Mach 460 name comes from the system's 460-watt peak power, to play off the fame of the fondly remembered Mustang 460 engine.) The system's power is divided among two 85-watt woofer amps and a four-channel amp delivering

15 watts per channel. One woofer amp drives a pair of oval woofers (5½ × 7½ inches) on the lower front of the doors, with the 2½-inch mid/tweeter drivers mounted high up in the doors' triangular "sail" area. The second woofer amp drives the rear woofers, whose size and mounting vary with the body style. In coupes, the same oval woofers are used in back as in front, mounted in a 15.65-liter enclosure in the rear package tray; convertibles use 5¼-inch round woofers in separate 5-liter enclosures mounted in the rear quarter panels. The rear mid/tweeter units are mounted with the woofers in either case, in half-liter enclosures of their own. The crossover point to the woofers is 400 Hz.

The amps have built-in, fixed parametric equalization, with separate curves for the convertible and coupe. Voltage-limiting circuits restrict the woofer amps' output when their distortion reaches 10%, to protect the speakers from over-excitation caused by high volume levels, bass-heavy program material, or a heavy hand on the bass control. That distortion figure wasn't chosen arbitrarily: In tests, Ford found that listeners hearing a signal with 10% distortion felt it was louder than a distortion-free signal at the same level!

The Mustang's dash has two DIN-size slots, the lower of which can hold either a CD player or a Mini-Disc player—probably the first MD unit to be available from a car manufacturer. (But then, Ford was quick to adopt both CD and DAT as options, though DAT is no longer available.) The MD player has a larger, brighter display than the Sony MDX-U1 reviewed in our May '93 issue, and has larger, simpler controls because it doesn't incorporate a tuner. The upper DIN slot holds the FM/AM/cassette head unit, similar to the unit we tested in a Lincoln last year (August '92). Step-up features from the Mustang's lower-priced cassette unit include DNR and up-down tuner scanning.





Great Performers!  
From the top — JVC XL-M509TN 6+1 CD Changer,  
RX-809VTN Radio/Video Receiver, and TD-V651TN Cassette Deck.

# The Next Best Thing To Front Row Seats

A concert hall without the crowd.  
A theater where the floors don't stick.  
A jazz club with no minimum.  
An outdoor stadium in any weather.

JVC audio/video receivers with Dolby® Pro Logic™ and our Digital Acoustics Processor, give you three-dimensional sound to simulate a variety of concert venues right in your own home.

Add a JVC CD changer, cassette deck, TV and VCR, and you've got a home entertainment system that turns any chair or sofa into "the best seat in the house."

For 1993, JVC home audio components have been refined inside and out. The design is simple for a look that's sophisticated. The technology is sophisticated for operation that's simple.

In fact, you won't find home entertainment components that are easier to operate.

Our exclusive, Enhanced COMPU LINK system allows for one-touch operation. And even if *your* components aren't all *our* components, a JVC RX-809VTN receiver with our multi-brand remote still lets you control your home entertainment system right from your seat.

To experience "the next best thing to front row seats," visit an authorized JVC dealer. But don't be surprised if you catch yourself applauding.

**We bring the music to you.**

Dolby® and Pro Logic™ are trademarks of Dolby Laboratory Licensing Corporation



©1993 JVC Company of America

Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card

JOHN EARGLE

## STREAMLINED SUMMER CES



Mark Levinson displays Grand Master speakers and the Cello Performance Amplifier II set, shown at CES.

Not long after the euphoria of last winter's Consumer Electronics Show it became apparent that the great healing of the economy we hoped was around the corner was not going to happen. What has become obvious since that time is how deep and pervasive the worldwide economic malaise truly is. Last winter's cautious optimism has pretty much vanished, and there is the unsettling thought that the foreseeable future holds little promise of anything significantly better.

Most well-run companies made this observation long ago and have kept themselves streamlined, both in personnel and in product planning and development. Likewise, the buying habits of people in their 20s and 30s have been fundamentally altered during this period. "Consumerism"

in its most crass sense is out, and perceived value is in. This may be one reason why neither DCC nor MiniDisc is making much of a dent in the market. (It may also be a reason why used CDs are on the rise.)

**CONSUMERISM IN ITS  
MOST CRASS SENSE IS  
OUT, AND PERCEIVED  
VALUE IS IN.**

The Japanese and Europeans came to this value-orientation position some years ago, when we were heavily into our feature orientation. Now it's our turn.

Attendance at June's CES was noticeably down, and quite a few man-

ufacturers had scaled back their attendance rosters. There were a few no-shows as well. But at the Chicago Hilton, home of the high end, things looked pretty good. Traffic appeared to be brisk, and exhibitors were upbeat about the quality of attendance.

For those videophiles with an unlimited budget, there was the remarkable Cello exhibit. Cello is the creation of Mark Levinson, who made his mark in electronics 20 years ago. A musician and idealist, he has stated his case time and again that the best one can offer will always attract a dedicated clientele, regardless of economic conditions—and pretty much regardless of cost. The Cello Music and Film Systems exhibit played to standing room crowds in the large Erie Room at the Hilton, and I was given a front row seat to see and hear this remarkable collaboration of technology: Cello electronics and loudspeakers, Apogee Electronics digital processing, Ampro video projection, and Faroudja video processing.

The Cello loudspeakers are composed of vertical arrays of cone and dome transducers and, as such, produce wide lateral dispersion with tight vertical control. Cello amplifiers are capable of delivering large amounts of current into the loudspeakers, sufficient to accommodate just about any peak signal demand, and the combination of the Faroudja line doubler and the Ampro video projector produces a picture so real that you completely forget about its humble NTSC origins.

The demo began with music only, convincingly reproduced at realistic levels. Then on to video and finally to HDTV. Not since JBL's Synthesis One (see "Currents," September 1992) have I seen such expertise in audio/video systems engineering.

John Dunlavy, associated for years with Duntech, now heads Dunlavy Audio Labs in Colorado Springs. His new line of loudspeakers is an extension of his "antenna array" approach, in which vertically symmet-



# JVC®

PRESENTS

## BRUCE HORNSBY TOUR SWEEPSTAKES

### WIN A TRIP FOR TWO! To the Harbor Lights of New York City to see Bruce Hornsby in Concert



Available on RCA Concerts & Classics Discs

## HARBOR LIGHTS TOUR SWEEPSTAKES PRIZES

### GRAND PRIZE

- Trip for 2 to New York City to see Bruce Hornsby in concert
- Complete JVC Home Entertainment System
- A meeting with Bruce Hornsby
- Tour Jacket & Harbor Lights CD



### 1ST PRIZE (2)

- JVC MX-C5 Compact Component System
- Autographed Korg Synthesizer
- Tour Jacket & Harbor Lights CD
- One year subscription to KEYBOARD Magazine



### 2ND PRIZE (20)

- JVC Portable Cellular Telephone
- JVC RC-Q30 Boom Box System
- Bruce Hornsby T-Shirt
- Harbor Lights CD



### 3RD PRIZE

- A pair of Suncloud Sunglasses
- Bruce Hornsby T-Shirt
- Harbor Lights CD



## ENTER NOW TO WIN!

### JVC BRUCE HORNSBY TOUR SWEEPSTAKES ENTRY FORM

Fill out this coupon or send the same info on a 3 x 5 card to:  
Harbor Lights Sweepstakes, P. O. Box 801120, Santa Clara, CA 95050-1120

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Entry must be received by November 30, 1993 to qualify for drawing

### JVC BRUCE HORNSBY HARBOR LIGHTS SWEEPSTAKES OFFICIAL RULES - NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

- HOW TO ENTER:** Visit a participating JVC retailer to complete an official entry form. Limit one entry per store visit, one entry per mail-in envelope. Entries must be received by November 30, 1993. No mechanically reproduced entries accepted.
- PRIZE NOTIFICATION:** Winners will be notified by mail and required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and publicity/liability release. Winner responsible for all taxes and fees. No prize substitution. Offer void where prohibited by law.
- PRIZE:** Grand Prize: Approximate retail value, \$4,500. First Prize: Approximate retail: \$2,200. Second Prize: Approximate Retail Value: \$775. Third Prize: Approximate Retail Value: \$122. Winners will be selected from a random drawing on about December 1, 1993, from all qualified entries received on or before November 30, 1993.
- WHO MAY ENTER:** Sweepstakes open to all U.S. residents except employees of JVC any of its affiliate companies, agents, advertising agencies, promotional suppliers and members of their families.
- WINNERS DESIGN COMPLETE SET OF RULES:** For a list of winners or a complete set of rules, send an SASE, by December 15, 1993, to: JVC Harbor Lights Sweepstakes (Winners List or Rules), P. O. Box 801120, Santa Clara, CA 95050-1120.



# USE THIS.



# HEAR THIS FREE.



Photo © 1993 Chris Lee

It's easy. Just by using the Optima<sup>SM</sup> Card you can automatically earn points and redeem them for your choice of more than 80 OPTIMA<sup>SM</sup> REWARDS — from New York Philharmonic concert tickets to a selection of compact discs from J&R Music World.\*

Best of all, OPTIMA REWARDS are free. Every time you make an eligible purchase you receive a point for every dollar you charge. You don't even have to increase your spending to get the most from OPTIMA REWARDS — all you need do is use the Optima Card instead of other credit cards like VISA<sup>®</sup> or MasterCard<sup>®</sup>.

Of course, you already have excellent reasons to prefer the Optima Card. It's the only credit card that recognizes financial responsibility with low interest rates and the unsurpassed benefits and service of American Express.

### OPTIMA REWARDS:

Just for using the Optima Card.

\*See terms and conditions of the OPTIMA REWARDS program for complete details of that program. Certain transactions such as cash advances are not eligible. Enrollment in the OPTIMA REWARDS program is required. Cardmembers whose Optima account is enrolled in the Membership Miles<sup>SM</sup> program are not eligible for OPTIMA REWARDS. For more information, or to enroll in OPTIMA REWARDS, call 1-800-635-5955. To apply for the Optima Card call 1-800-OPTIMA-6.



Cards

rical transducers are aligned in time so that a listener located at a precise distance and elevation will perceive an ideal re-creation of the loudspeaker's input signal. This is more than a concept; it really works—and you don't have to put your head in a vise to hear it. I had brought along some of my recent recordings and was very impressed with the rock-solid imaging that these new loudspeakers produced. I wish John well in his new venture.

**THE BEST ONE CAN OFFER  
WILL ALWAYS ATTRACT  
A DEDICATED CLIENTELE,  
REGARDLESS OF  
ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.**

No American company has made a greater mark in audio than Harman International Industries. It is parent to JBL, Infinity, and Harman Kardon, to name only its best known trademarks. They were exhibiting this year in the Wrigley Mansion on Chicago's North Side, and this provided an ideal setting to see and hear their product in actual home environments—complete with a Synthesis Two home theater system in a realistic theater environment that had been set up in the basement game room. Elsewhere in "Harman House" the new JBL SoundEffects video componentry was set up and operating. SoundEffects is a combination of loudspeakers, electronics, and mounting accessories that allows the user to define both music and home theater systems of varying levels of complexity. This provides for orderly growth of a system in logical steps.

Back on the main floor at McCormick Place, Thomson Consumer Electronics, the parent company of the RCA brand, announced that digital video broadcasting via satellite service would begin in the spring of 1994. They stated that Hughes Communications satellite service will bring 150 channels of programming to U.S. and Canadian viewers by way of 18-inch microwave dishes. Programming will include pay-per-view productions, live sports events, and concerts. Digital compression technology developed by Thomson will be used. The

basic system will include the antenna, a set-top decoder, and a remote. The retail price is set at about \$700. I have no idea how all of this fits into any industry-wide standards activities, but the prospect for this first step is an exciting one.

The Consumer Electronics Group of the EIA had set up a display area at McCormick Place to encourage attendance at the high-end exhibits at the Hilton. While I applaud this, I was surprised at a pamphlet that was being handed out at this exhibit. It was titled "Welcome to Hi-Fi Heaven" and purported to answer your questions about high-end audio. Here are some sample questions, followed by my comments:

*Should I choose CDs or LPs?* While the pamphlet sensibly suggests that you may want to enjoy both, it goes on to say that in some circles records (LPs) are considered the standard in musical reproduction. We are further told that records are a bargain today. I wonder if the writer has checked out the prices of new audiophile LPs from the handful of companies who still make them. Prices are currently about \$25 to \$30. If you want a good bargain, check out the price of a used CD.

*What is the difference between analog and digital?* Here, we are told that "digital recording represents only slices, or samples, of the music signal—not the complete wave." Has the writer not heard of the sampling theorem?

*Why do recordings sound different?* "... All record companies try to make good recordings. There are several, however, that focus on re-creating the original sound produced by the musicians as accurately as possible. These companies work with a small number of carefully designed and calibrated microphones, and custom-built recorders and electronics. Ask your high-end dealer about LPs and CDs made to sound like 'you are there.'"

What I find disturbing in such comments as these is that the high end is essentially defined as a narrow line or two in what is an inherently wide spectrum of activity and values. In reality, the only thing that appears to be consistent among most high-end manufacturers has nothing to do with performance—it is their approach toward limited distribution. A



## Optima<sup>SM</sup> Cardmembers expect less.

When it comes to interest rates, expect less from the Optima Card.

In fact, you can currently have a rate as low as 12% for purchases.\* Just pay your American Express bills on time and spend at least \$1,000 in a year with the Optima Card.

You see, with the Optima Card, you control your interest rate. Even if you don't have our lowest rate, it's easy to get a rate that's lower than most—currently 14.25% for purchases.\*

Most credit cards give the same high interest rates to everyone. But we think you deserve more individual treatment—like the ability to control your own rate.

And whenever you use the Optima Card this holiday season, you'll help provide a meal for someone who is hungry, through the Charge Against Hunger campaign.\*\*

The Optima Card also provides you with the array of American Express benefits, and personal service. Clearly, it's the credit card that offers you more. And less.



Much less.

12%

\*To qualify for an APR which is currently 12% for purchases (16.90% for cash advances), Cardmembers must also have at least one year of tenure on their American Express and Optima Card Accounts. Optima Cardmembers in good standing receive an APR for purchases that's currently 14.25% (16.90% for cash advances). All other accounts receive an APR that's currently 18.25% for purchases (18.90% for cash advances). All rates are adjusted semiannually based on the Prime Rate as listed in The Wall Street Journal. The annual fee for the Optima Card is \$15 (\$25 for non-American Express® Cardmembers). For more information or to apply call 1-800-OPTIMA-6. Competitive data according to RAM Research's Bankcard Update, August 1993.

\*\*American Express will guarantee a minimum donation to Share Our Strength of \$1,000,000 and will donate up to an additional \$4,000,000 based on Card purchases between 10/5/93 and 12/31/93 at 2¢ per Card purchase. Donation is not tax deductible for Cardmembers.

© 1993 American Express Centurion Bank.



Cards

CHARGE  
AGAINST  
HUNGER

# more

Admittedly, it's a pretty tall order to apply the moniker of "more amazing" to Carver's new AL-III speakers, considering that their predecessors are the Carver Amazing Loudspeakers themselves.

Recall the critical acclaim:

*"I have never heard better sound. Period."*

*"Their imaging is truly amazing... I am loathe to let them out of my listening room."*

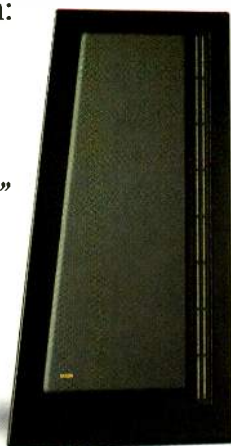
*"...absolutely majestic... a boon for audiophiles."*

*"...clean percussion, authoritative bass and a general sense of ease and openness that I cannot quite get from other fine speakers."*

We could go on. And we will.

*"The image on these speakers is deep, wide, coherent, and precise."*

*"These are great speakers and I cannot be dispassionate about them for they have affected me deeply... my eyes turn to the ceiling in audiophile ecstasy."*



Except now the "majestic" sound emanates from a more compact, more versatile, more efficient design.

For example: the AL-III's 10 inch woofers are housed in a vented enclosure so they can be placed anywhere; adjustable frequency controls let you compensate for variations in listening environment; and these gorgeous loudspeakers can easily handle a good 400 watts (with pleasure).

Yet, they'll perform with as little as 35 watts per channel. Like we said - efficient.

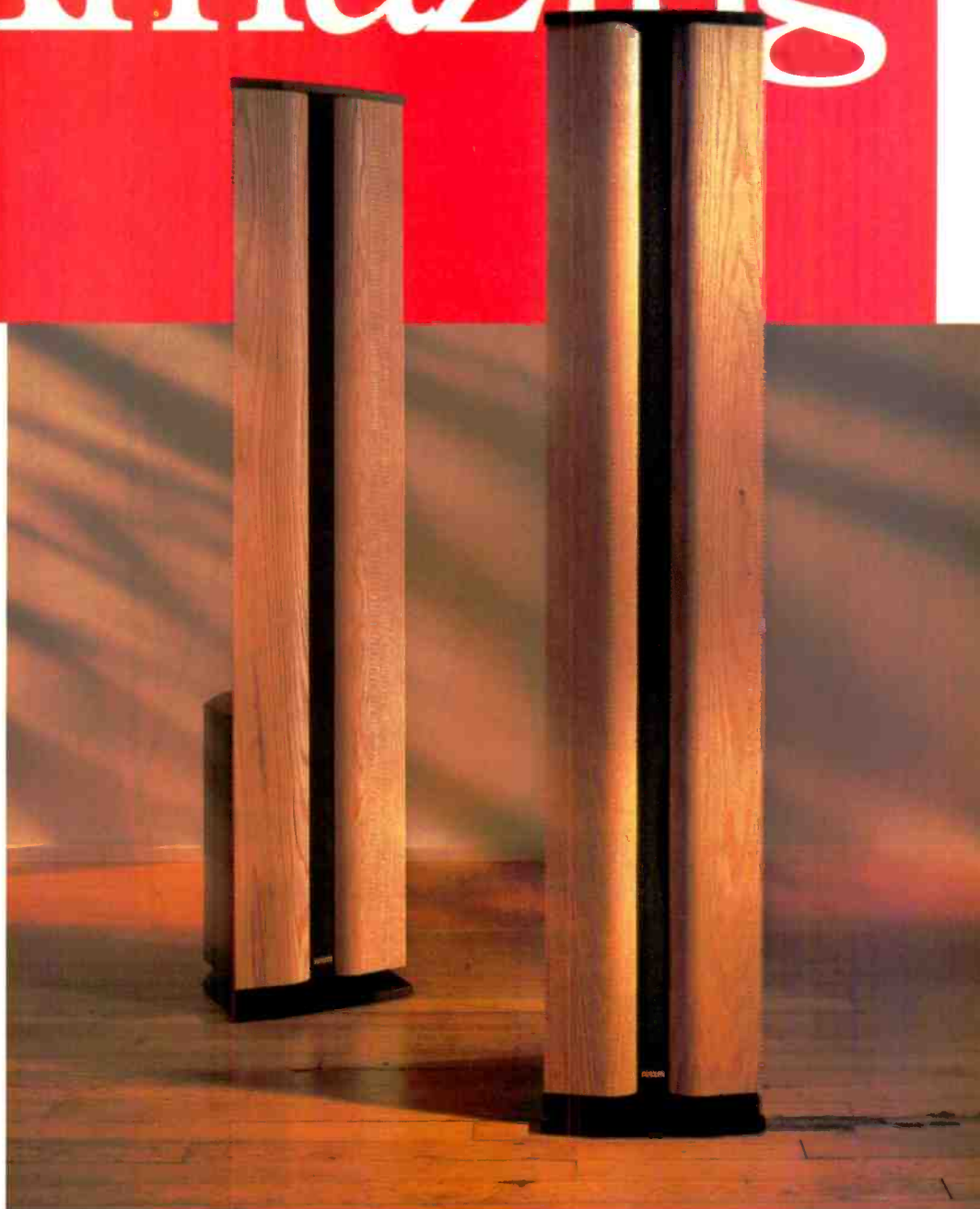
Not least, the Carver AL-III's are a rare and extraordinary value. Audiophile-heaven for a comparatively earthly price.

Contact us today for more AL-III info, or amaze yourself at your Carver dealer.

*Carver AL-III's are beautiful, with hand matched solid oak panels. And a nice fit. 48" full-range dipole driver ribbons and new 10" woofers are only 14.5" W x 72.5" H x 16.5" D. (Hot tip: Pair the AL-III's with Carver's TFM-35 Power Amp and CT-3 Preamp/Tuner for an awfully sweet package!)*



# Amazing



**CARVER**  
*Powerful • Musical • Accurate*

P.O. Box 1237 Lynnwood, WA 98046 • (206) 775-1202  
Distributed in Canada by Evolution Audio, Oakville, Ontario • (416) 847-8888  
© 1992 CARVER CORP.

Enter No. 11 on Reader Service Card







# Slide Tuning A Port Speaker

**HAROLD WEINBERG**

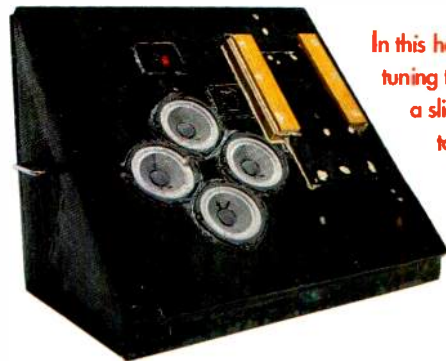
Once upon a time, if you wanted a high-fidelity loudspeaker system, you built it yourself, usually relying on one of the better quality commercial speaker driver manufacturers not only for the individual tweeters, squawkers, and woofers, but also for plans for the enclosures.

All that died out with the advent (no pun intended) of the sealed-cabinet, acoustic-suspension loudspeaker system. There remains, however, a hardy breed of do-it-yourselfers, tinkerers, and experimenters who still relish the challenge of making something out of raw lumber and drivers that will make beautiful music. To them, I dedicate this article about a technique for tuning the port in a bass-reflex speaker system for optimum low-frequency response. This technique is definitely low-tech, but I guarantee that it has a high fun quotient.

The idea is to use a sliding wood panel, which is held in place by two wood guides, nailed inside the cabinet and removed after the tuning process has been completed. There may be more scientific ways of tuning a port, but I know of none that is both so very simple for the layman to use and produces better results. All you have to do is move the slider back and forth until the optimum position is found.

The tuning method uses a microphone, fed through a preamp to provide the necessary gain, into the vertical input of an oscilloscope. The use of the 'scope not only enables you to see the ampli-

tude or level, measured by the scale on the scope, but also provides the ability to see the quality of the sine wave produced by the speaker. An audio oscillator feeds the speaker through an appropriate amplifier, while the mike for this use should be a reasonably good unit, providing flat performance down to 20 Hz or so. It should be mounted on a stand so that the distance from the bass port of the speaker to the mike can remain constant. A calibrated measurement microphone would be excellent for this use, but almost any reasonably good mike will do the job.



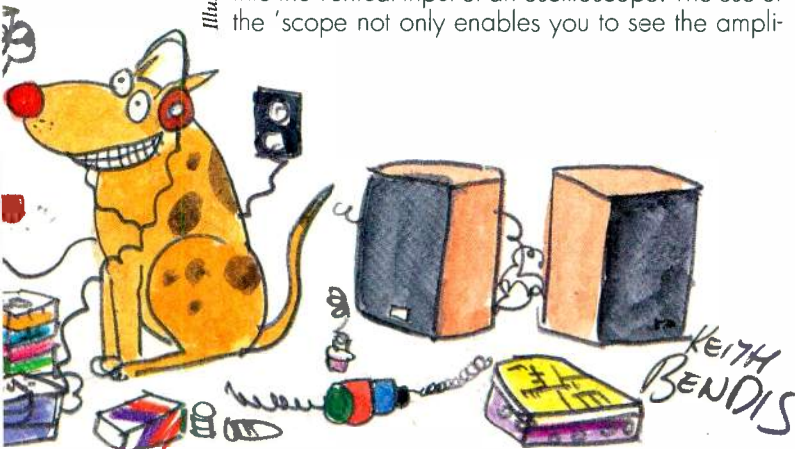
In this home-brew tuning technique, a slide is used to optimize port size.

I prefer to keep the microphone about 6 inches from the port or speaker in order to minimize the effects of room acoustics. The port is adjusted as the oscillator sweeps slowly over the range from approximately 20 to 150 Hz. You adjust for the least variation in both sine-wave amplitude and symmetry by moving the panel up and down within its guides. What's wanted here is smoothness.

If you don't have access to an audio oscillator, you can tune to the white noise found in between FM stations. It is easier if you use an oscillator, but lacking one, you can get by with white noise from a source such as this.

It takes a little patience, but eventually you'll find the position that gives what you want or—to be more accurate about it—a compromise position that's as close to your ideal as you're likely to get. More importantly, I believe you'll get a strong feeling of satisfaction from tuning your own.

Illustration: Keith Bendis



Photograph: Michael Groen

THE AUDIO INTERVIEW  
*By* SUSAN ELLIOTT



PHOTOGRAPH: DAVE KING



# THOMAS Z. SHEPARD

# MASTER

Thomas Z. Shepard is arguably the world's most visible producer of Broadway cast recordings. With 11 Grammy awards to his credit, he has presided over the recordings of most of Stephen Sondheim's scores, including *Sweeney Todd* and *Sunday in the Park with George*; the current Gershwin musical *Crazy for You*; *Jelly's Last Jam*; *The Secret Garden*; *Follies in Concert*, and *Ain't Misbehavin'*. His classical productions range from *Porgy and Bess*, with the Houston Grand Opera,

Helaine Messer

to sessions with the major orchestras of Chicago, New York, and London. A graduate of Juilliard prep and Oberlin, Shepard learned his craft primarily at Columbia Masterworks (now Sony Classical), where he started as a trainee and worked his way to the top administrative position. In 1974 he became head of RCA Red Seal (BMG Classics), and from 1986 ran MCA Classics. Currently Shepard is an independent, dividing his time between producing and composing.

# OF THE

*Did you go straight to Columbia Records after Oberlin?*

No, first I went to Yale to study composition with Quincy Porter. But Yale was not the ideal place for Broadway writing, which was what interested me the most. So I left after a year and started looking for a job.

*How long did it take to find one?*

About six months. Early in 1960, Columbia Records

accepted me into a training program—they were recruiting people with strong musical backgrounds for their A & R staff.

*Just like that? You just walked in off the street?*

Just like that. I went up to Personnel and said, "I can arrange, I can conduct, I can compose and play piano. Can you use me?"

*Sounds like the movies.*

Sure, except they said no, reminding me that they had quite a number of people who could arrange, conduct, compose, and play the piano. But here's where it gets like the movies. As I was half-



Shepard, Angela Lansbury, Hal Prince, and Kitty Carlisle Hart at a 1987 dinner of the National Institute for Music Theater.



S.E.

# MUSICAL



Vienna, 1964: Conductor Pierre Dervaux, Shepard, and tenor Richard Tucker recording *A Treasury of French Opera Arias*.

way out the door, a rather attractive woman said, "Young man," and I turned immediately because at that time I was. "We are reactivating a training program for A & R; perhaps you'd be interested." I had no idea what A & R was, but I signed up. They gave me a battery of tests—intelligence, aptitude, personality preference. Apparently I did extremely well. Jumped off the charts in ambition, because I wanted that job. Boy, did I want that job.

**Wasn't Goddard Lieberson president of Columbia Records at the time? [See "The Audio Interview," September 1992.]**

Yes, and the training program was an outgrowth of his belief that you could turn an intelligent musician into an executive, but you couldn't do it the other way around. Goddard himself was an Eastman graduate and a composer; the whole company was run by musicians—Mitch Miller and Percy Faith were vice-presidents; Schuyler Cha-

pin, though not a musician, ran the classical department.

**What sort of "training" did you get?**

First, I was sent off to the plant in Bridgeport, Connecticut for two weeks. It was fascinating. I learned how orders came in, how they were processed, how records were manufactured. The plant had been around since the turn of the century and had been used to press 78s. I've never lost that wonderful smell of vinyl cooking.

Then I was assigned to trail producers Teo Macero in pop and Howard Scott in Masterworks. I spent most of my time with Howard, who had a profound effect on me. The first week I was there he did an album with Luther Henderson as arranger/conductor and Sandra Church, who was playing Gypsy [Rose Lee] at the time. I've adored Luther ever since and work with him every chance I get. [Henderson is the adaptor/composer of *Jelly's Last Jam*.]

Courtesy of Thomas Z. Shepard

## IT'S QUITE IMPORTANT TO ESTABLISH A SPIRIT OF COLLABORATION WITH A SHOW'S CREATORS.



Shepard (far left) assembles participants for the 1964 studio re-creation of *The King and I* (clockwise from left): engineer Fred Plaut, singer Anita Darian, orchestrator Philip J. Lang, singers Barbara Cook and Mary Sue Berry, and conductor Lehman Engel.

Courtesy of Thomas Z. Shepard



They paid me \$85 a week, and I worked whenever they wanted me to, which often meant from 6 p.m. to 2 a.m., sitting with an engineer and pointing out where to make the cut. It was a very tight union shop, so I never physically touched anything. Producing was—and still is—a life of talking.

I didn't mind working day and night. I really loved the business, even though at that point I considered it a stepping stone for me as a composer.

**When did you become a full-fledged staff member?**

After about eight months in training, an opening came up in Masterworks for an associate producer. I was 24 at the time.

Very early on, I was producing and planning repertoire for artists like the Budapest Quartet, Richard Tucker, Jennie Tourel, and Alexander Brailowsky. At the same time, I assisted Howard Scott and John McClure on the New York Philharmonic sessions and did a lot of the editing.

**What was your first session as the chief producer?**

An unaccompanied violin album by Joseph Silverstein, who had won the Naumburg Competition that year. [Silverstein went on to become concertmaster of the Boston Symphony and is now the music director of the Utah Symphony.] He played Bartók and Bach. I guess they must have figured, how much can the kid screw up one violin?

**And your first orchestral session? What was that like?**

They threw me in deep water very quickly. It was André Previn's first classical recording—Copland's *The Red Pony* and Britten's *Sinfonia da Requiem* with the Saint Louis Symphony. He was wonderful to work with. Like Plácido Domingo, very decent and collegial. There are certain people who view making records as a team effort and treat you as a major player on that team. It's terrific to work with them.

**Where did you record Previn?**

In some American Legion hall in St. Louis. It was one of those wonderful big rooms that was so acoustically beautiful my inexperience wouldn't show.

**What was your next session?**

A few months later they gave me George Rochberg's *Second Symphony* with the New York Philharmonic and Werner Torkowksy.

With Harold Arlen watching from the background, Shepard (left) is joined by Barbra Streisand and arranger/conductor Peter Matz for the recording of the 1965 album *Harold Sings Arlen (With Friend)*.



Shepard holds score to Jerry Herman's *Dear World* for the 1969 original cast recording; participants include (from right) star Angela Lansbury, production stage manager Jerry Adler, and musical director Donald Pippin.



**That's a thorny little number.**

Right. Sometimes, if you're young enough you're too stupid to know how high the stakes are. I did my best to learn the piece. I learned much more about score reading at Columbia Records than I ever did in college or graduate school.

There's no doubt that, within the limits of my ability at that time, I did a good job. Of course, I was working with Fred Plaut and Buddy Graham, both engineers who were quite accustomed to the room, which was the Manhattan Center. So even if I had screwed up, they could have bailed me out.

**Were you ever scared?**

No. I'm more scared by sessions today than I was then. There's no reason for it, because sessions used to be much more difficult. You worked in three- or four-track. You had to be very close to a final balance during recording, and sometimes that meant virtually mixing during a session.

Now things are done either straight to two-track, which I don't like to do, or multitrack, which gives you plenty of flexibility to make a truly creative mix. There are so many tools at our disposal today.

**When and where did you first record Leonard Bernstein?**

Around 1963, with the New York Philharmonic. We worked mostly at Manhattan Center and Philharmonic Hall. Thirtieth Street was also in use at the time, but mostly for Broadway show and pop dates. It was really too small for symphony orchestras.

We recorded the Shostakovich Ninth, Prokofiev First, Mahler "Des Knaben Wunderhorn," Verdi Requiem, Haydn's "Creation," Schubert Ninth. . . .

**What was Bernstein like to work with?**

The consummate musician. You knew that in every aspect of music—starting with inspiration and going through structure, harmony, form, counterpoint, keyboard facility, and conducting—Lenny had it all. And he had tremendous energy and enthusiasm. Everything was a cliffhanger: You always felt like you'd be lucky if you finished on time.

**Weren't you Pierre Boulez' first record producer at CBS?**

Yes. Boulez was very methodical and meticulous. He balanced and tuned the orchestra so beautifully that his recordings

practically mixed themselves. Some of them are remarkably passionate. *La Valse*, for example, is just incredible.

Lenny was another story. He tolerated more excesses. The orchestra was a lot noisier and not nearly as precise. But of course, he brought a visceral excitement to things that was wonderful.

**So at this point you were primarily involved in classical recordings?**

No, from the beginning I was doing both classical and Broadway, which was also part of the Masterworks division.

When Jim left, I took over. I did *Oklahoma!*, with John Raitt and Florence Henderson, and *The King and I*, which I just remastered for CD, with Barbara Cook and Theodore Bikel.

Of course, all along I had been attending Goddard's sessions as well, though he didn't know me from a hole in the wall. He did some wonderful re-creations too, like *Pal Joey*, *On Your Toes*, and *Oh, Kay!*

As he became less involved with Broadway shows, I became more involved. Eventually Tom Frost and I ended up as co-di-

**Which is more challenging, producing Broadway or classical recordings?**

The Broadway show is hardest. There's more to do creatively. The symphonic piece is frozen. Whatever it is, it is. The orchestration is fixed, the interpretation is basically fixed. With a show, what goes on stage is fixed, but what goes on record can differ, from the choice and sequence of material to the size and instrumentation of the orchestra, to how the material is delivered.

I think we've seen a tremendous evolution. There was a time when the best popular songs were from Broadway shows by Richard Rodgers, Cole Porter, Frank Loesser, Harold Arlen, Irving Berlin, Jule Styne. When cast albums began to be made on 10-inch 78s by Jack Kapp at Decca Records, cuts were generally around three minutes long so they could fit on a single side of a 78. They were made with the idea that they'd be played on the radio, on the *Hit Parade*.

Then the 10-inch album gave way to the 12-inch—*Kiss Me Kate*, for instance—and the three-minute selection became the five-minute selection. Then came the LP and cassette, which can play 35 minutes or even longer a side. So now you have a 70-minute medium. Meanwhile, the Broadway show started moving away from pop music, to the point where, in the last 20 years or so, the successful shows have managed to prevail without any significant cross-pollination with pop culture. I think Sondheim typifies this, but there are many examples, and a few exceptions—like Andrew Lloyd Webber—to the rule.

Concurrently, there have been major advances in recording techniques, including the ability to play up to about 80 minutes of music without interruption. So the three-to-five minute style of show recording, with that *Hit Parade* mentality, has gradually mutated into a more sophisticated and complex medium, enabling the process of adaption to be more thoughtful.

You know, at one time it was virtually axiomatic that there be no dialog in a cast album. The theory was that repeated hearings of the same spoken lines created boredom and that the songs should stand on their own. But our sensibilities have changed: We don't object to the repetition of dialog, not in this day and age of video and spoken audio cassettes, which we rent



With musical director Mercer Ellington during 1981 sessions for *Sophisticated Ladies*.



On hand for the recording of "Suddenly, It's All Tomorrow," the theme song from the 1971 film *Such Good Friends*, are (from right) director Otto Preminger, singer O. C. Smith, lyricist Robert Brittan, and Shepard, who also composed the film score.

**What were your first projects in Broadway?**

Mostly studio re-creations. Masterworks had hired James Fogelson to be the series producer for re-creations, and he let me do all the editing and mixing, in return for observing him and getting credit as co-producer. This was the early '60s; we were working on *Lady in the Dark*, with Risë Stevens and John Reardon; *The Student Prince*, with Jan Peerce and Roberta Peters; and *Annie Get Your Gun*, with Doris Day and Robert Goulet.

rectors of Masterworks, and I was still the Broadway producer. I also did film soundtracks and children's records, like *Sesame Street*.

I have always had part of my body in semi-pop recordings and part in classical. I used to think it was a sign of intellectual weakness that I had trouble focusing on any one aspect. But I choose now to consider it a strength. I have a restless nature, and it's better for me not to do the same thing all the time.

Courtesy of Thomas Z. Shepard



Courtesy of Thomas Z. Shepard  
or buy to see and hear our favorite lines spoken over and over.

**So how does all this affect your approach to recording a musical?**

A record is a medium of its own. It's not a souvenir; it's not a newsreel, not a photograph. And I don't believe you should put a Broadway show on record and have it make sense only by already knowing the story or reading the liner notes. So, especially with the CD's capability of 60 or 70 minutes, I think of a cast recording as something with a continuous plot line, not just a collection of songs. I try to figure out what the record needs to make it flow, whether that means using, adding, or rewriting dialog; adding underscoring, or even resequencing material. There's a certain pacing, an energy that gets you from one number to the next so the thing doesn't stop dead emotionally, dramatically.

**For example . . .**

In Steve Sondheim's *Company*, the song "The Little Things You Do Together" is

sung as counterpoint to a husband and wife in a karate match. When I recorded it, I thought, why should I record the number without the karate? The whole picture—the plot—is what's important here. So I hired a sound-effects guy to make karate chops and body falls, and had extra lines written into the song so that each character could make it clear when the other was coming at him or her.

I actually conceived of the *Sweeney Todd* recording as a radio show, with bodies that go sliding, and with echo chambers, squeaky doors, factory whistles, and a barber chair that makes funny noises.

*The Secret Garden* is a moving story with a lovely message about the faith kids have and their ability to conquer their own demons. All the characters evolve in that show. By the end of it, everybody is in a different place emotionally than where they began. I thought, how will we tell this story on record? I had a vision, not unlike the *Sweeney* vision, of a radio show. The whole



Conductor Pierre Boulez examines score to Ravel's *La Valse* for the 1974 recording with the New York Philharmonic.

With Danny Kaye in 1970, making the original cast album of Richard Rodgers and Martin Charnin's *Two by Two*.

**AS A RECORD EXEC, I CAN'T STRIP-MINE CULTURE—  
I HAVE TO GIVE SOMETHING BACK.**



Courtesy of Thomas Z. Shepard



Visiting Stephen Sondheim (left) and Shepard at a session for *Merrily We Roll Along* are Garson Kanin and Ruth Gordon.

recording was made to work so that you could just close your eyes and imagine the story.

**How did you accomplish the *Secret Garden* changes?**

I had a tremendous number of meetings with the composer Lucy Simon, scriptwriter Marsha Norman, orchestrator Bill Brohn, and conductor Michael Kosarin. We were all very clear on what we wanted to convey. Marsha had to change some lines to make sense. It was remarkable how much book we were able to get rid of. The final recording has under 20 minutes' worth of dialog. Yet it still tells the story. I added the sound of a train here, a door closing there, some chirps and crickets. . . .

For instance, in the show there's a bird that guides Mary, the little girl, to the key to the garden. The bird is portrayed by a tin whistle. So I put the tin whistle in a booth of its own on a separate track. Then in the mixdown, I "flew" the tin whistle around just as though a bird were flying. When the bird is showing her where the key is, you can feel, especially if you're listening between your speakers, it travelling around. Finally his sound goes off to one side, and then there's the sound of a little piece of metal dropping and Mary asks, "What was that?" Of course, it's the key.

Again, the idea is to be able to close your eyes and visualize the story.

The [stage] show runs two-and-a-half hours. I asked the powers that be at Columbia Records what the maximum time

was they allowed for a CD, and they said 77 minutes and 10 seconds. That's exactly how long the album is, and that took some very fancy cutting.

**How about the orchestration?**

Certain changes were made for the recording. Sometimes the vocal line is doubled in the orchestra. If it sounds like a crutch, I prefer to get rid of it. And I generally augment the string section, unless the show works without one. For example, *Jelly's Last Jam* is a Jelly Roll Morton orchestra, and changing that would have been wrong.

**How do the creators feel about making all these changes?**

I always ask them what they think first. It would be arrogant otherwise. It's important to establish a spirit of collaboration with the people who've been with the show since its outset. There I am at 11 o'clock saying, "Hey, I think we should make these changes."

**So how do you define your task as producer of a Broadway cast album?**

Making an intelligible and entertaining self-entity in a medium for which the property is not designed. A show is made to work onstage, so it's my challenge to redefine everything that's strictly visual—every gesture, every piece of choreography, all the wonderful things you see on that stage—and create an aural analogy.

For that reason, it's important for me not to watch the performers in the studio, because they deliver a lot by facial expression and gesture, and it's crucial that that underlying emotion is conveyed aurally.

My job is less to reinvent than it is to translate. To say, here we are in a new medium, what will we do to make it indigenous to this medium? *Jelly's Last Jam*, for instance, had to tell a story; otherwise it might have sounded like an R&B album. It had to be a distillation of the score and script. Fortunately, all the creators agreed. We sat down cutting, pasting, rewriting, to come up with the album to be recorded as opposed to just a simple show album.



Courtesy of Thomas Z. Shepard



***It's almost like making a concert version of the show.***

That's why recording *Follies in Concert* was easy—the concert was formatted to become a recording. First we distilled the show, turned it into what it had to be, then we recorded it.

***How do you prepare for recording a show?***

I see it about a half-dozen times, because the clearer I can be in my own mind about what it's going to take to make the show—with its sets, lighting, and costumes—work in a medium for which it wasn't designed, the better.

I'll have a script, and then I somehow manage to find a tape. That's extraordinarily instructive, because right away I can hear what doesn't register: What are those footsteps? What is that pause? Why is somebody suddenly over there instead of

there? Why are they screaming when it's a love song? You quickly become aware that what's happening on that stage is not necessarily compatible with a purely aural experience.

***What projects have been the most difficult to record?***

*Porgy and Bess* was hard because it was a three-hour piece that had to be recorded in only three, eight-hour studio sessions. To save time I had everything plotted out in advance. Every singer knew what microphone to walk to for each phrase—I had it written into their scores.

Anything of Sondheim's is difficult because he does not waste a word or a note. Everything is important—there's no padding. And you sure as hell better know why it's there and what you're doing with it.

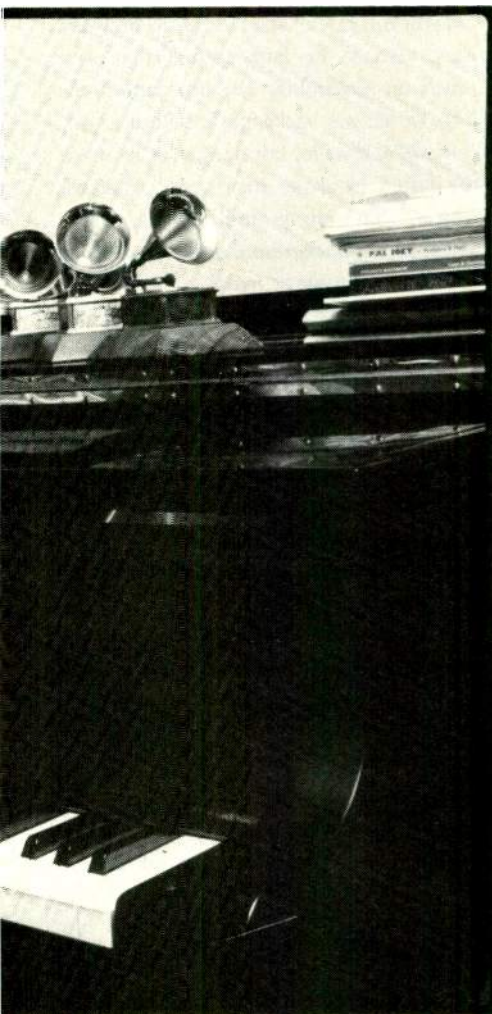
*Crazy for You* was difficult because one



Shepard and soprano Leontyne Price celebrate the release of her 1982 album *God Bless America*.

taps make so much noise—they get into all the orchestra mikes. And conversely the orchestra gets into the dancers' mikes. In this

## I AM RESPONSIBLE TO MY ART, NOT JUST TO THE BOTTOM LINE OF A COMPANY.



of the show's strongest elements is Susan Stroman's choreography, and I didn't want to lose that on the recording. In fact, the first act finale was probably the hardest thing I've ever done.

***Why?***

Because almost every one of the dance surfaces that is used onstage is on the recording. For instance, Susan has the cast tear down a tin roof, put it on the floor, and dance on it. So we had the tin roof, all kinds of pieces of Masonite and plywood, and God knows what else—anything that people could bang and strum on, just like they do onstage. I knew I was in trouble before I even started, because of the tremendous amount of noise we were in for.

I divided the number ["I Got Rhythm"] into roughly seven sections—solo vocal with orchestra, novelty instruments with orchestra, taps with orchestra, taps with voices, etc. I recorded the orchestra for the whole piece and then edited it to get it in shape to be overdubbed. I then dubbed on top of it each solo voice and then each section that had things like the musical saw, the pots, the pans, the whistles, etc.

***How did you handle the taps?***

One thing I've learned over the years is it's very hard to get precision taps with the whole ensemble dancing. It's also very hard to get a controllable crisp sound, because

case, I overdubbed them so I wouldn't get unwanted information into unwanted mikes.

There were 21 dancers in "I Got Rhythm." To get unison-sounding taps, Susan designated seven key dancers and, bit by bit, we laid them down over each section. Then we laid them down again and yet again, so that seven came out sounding like 21. That selection, which runs seven-and-a-half minutes, took three days to complete. It was an absolute rat's nest of stuff.

***What are your favorite rooms?***

All of my Columbia original cast albums were done at 30th Street, which was a fine place to work. When I went to RCA in 1974, I started working in Studio A, which at that time wasn't nearly as well known as it's become since. It was a very good room. Remarkable, in fact. The results I got there were certainly comparable to 30th Street.

In London, I've worked at Abbey Road; CBS, which is now the Hit Factory; AIR Studios on Oxford Street; Barking; Watford; Walthamstow; CTS.

But part of the craft of producing is learning how best to work in the space you are given. You can't always have the world's most perfect room. I try to understand the characteristics of a room, and if I think it's going to work against me, I tend



Overseeing *The Star Wars Trilogy* in 1990 are Shepard, composer/conductor John Williams, and director George Lucas.

to come in closer on the mikes and get rid of the room as much as I can. The idea is to get as untainted a signal as possible so I can work with it later. Today with Lexicon and other digital reverberation units, we can do so much outside of the studio, in postproduction, that it can be hard to tell whether the ambience on the recording came from the room or was applied later.

**Do you take full advantage of multitrack's potential when you're recording Broadway material?**

Absolutely. There might be a few tracks I don't use. Sometimes I'll use those for room ambience or a quick mix.

**What's the typical track-microphone assignment?**

I'll certainly mike each orchestral section individually, at a minimum. There'll be at least one trumpet mike, one for the trombone, maybe one for a tuba. In 24-track work, each of these will have its own track, though sometimes I'll put three or four woodwind mikes on two tracks. In *Crazy*, I had several trumpet mikes on a single track, which proved very dangerous. We lost one mike, and I didn't notice it until I went to mix. So I had to call the trumpet player back and have him overdub his part.

I like to deploy the high strings and the low brass to the left and the high brass and low strings to the right. Most of the extreme low instruments, like tuba and double bass, I generally put in the middle because I want that center split—I want both speakers putting out that low-energy information.

Percussion I spread as widely as possible. I usually use at least four percussion mikes,

sometimes more, and four tracks. A lot of the fun of a recording can be the antiphony of percussion.

**Tell me about working with Sondheim. Is he pretty demanding?**

He's obsessive, though not unreasonably so. When it comes to doing whatever is possible in editing and mixing, he leaves no stone unturned. On *Follies in Concert* there were decisions to be made about how much dialog to keep in, and he often saw things differently than I did. But he was right. He usually is.

**What projects are you most pleased with?**

Certainly *Follies* and *Sunday in the Park*, but I'm fairly pleased with most of my work. Except *42nd Street*—it still sounds like the clatter of hoofbeats on a tin roof.

**How about classical recordings?**

I'm enormously proud of the *Wozzeck* I did with Boulez, as well as his *La Valse* with the Philharmonic and "La Mer" with the BBC. The Brahms German Requiem with James Levine, Kathleen Battle, and Håkan Hagegård is a beautiful recording.

**Would it be correct to call Goddard Lieberman a model?**

He certainly provided an example of how to move among many different worlds of music. He could function equally well with Stravinsky or Jerry Herman. It was that kind of Renaissance spirit that I took as a model. The other thing I learned from Goddard was that, as a responsible record executive, you can't strip-mine your culture. You have to give something back. You're responsible to your art, not just to the bottom line of your company. He was one of a kind. A giant.

**Was he a mentor?**

No. I was influenced by Lieberman, but he never came over and put his arm around my shoulder and said, "Let me teach you what I know, son." Instead it was, "If you want to come to the session, feel free to do so." But I admired the polish, suavity, and urbanity that Lieberman brought to a recording session.

**What exactly did you learn from him?**

Well, for example, not every love song has to have a high note and loud brass at the end—that's great for getting applause in the theater, but it can rob the song of any intimacy on the recording. Also, don't be married to an orchestration if there's something you can do to clarify the dramatic in-

attention. Why double a vocal line if it's only there to give the singer support?

It was generally his point of view that, since you're making something for another medium, you should make it right for that medium. Lieberman's choices would not necessarily be my choices today—maybe at the time they were, because I thought whatever he did was the word of God, so to speak.

Interestingly, he was never very technologically oriented. I remember when we recorded *A Little Night Music*, back at the beginning of the quad age. Buddy Graham and I had set up the whole studio, and Goddard walked in and said, "Oh, my God, what are all these microphones?"

And he paid very little attention to the niceties of postproduction. He turned everything over to Teo Macero, though Teo never got any credit. Goddard was not good about giving people credit.

**Later, when you went over to RCA, you were rivals. Was that awkward?**

Only in the case of the Houston *Porgy and Bess*, because he had wanted that very much for Columbia. The last time I saw him, which was backstage at a Boulez concert, we said hello, but neither of us made the effort to shake hands, for whatever reason. That's always bothered me.

**What sort of background does a Broadway cast album producer need?**

You have to have a feeling for theater, and being a composer helps too. You have to know the limitations and opportunities of the medium. Having vocalists suddenly appear in a different loudspeaker, for instance—if you pan them or have them move when they're not making a sound, you confuse the listener. You have to create reasons to move them or give them dialog or footsteps.

Being a sound buff helps too, since I spend a lot of time on the sound, of course. Is it close, is it far, does it have air around it, is it dry, can you reach out and touch it or is it beyond your reach, is it left, is it right? I could do an entire seminar on the opening 20 minutes of *Porgy and Bess*—what kind of piano we used for Jazzbo Brown, where was it placed, how far back, what was it supposed to convey, how big was the chorus. . . . All these decisions have to be made to envelop, seduce, and inform the critical listener. A



# CONRAD-JOHNSON PF2 AND MF2300

## Solid-State Components Without Solid-State Sound

Too often, solid-state audio components sound harsh, edgy, grainy, and dimensionless. This is so common among solid-state designs that audiophiles readily identify this unmusical sonic signature as "transistor sound". At conrad-johnson, we have long believed that these audible distortions are not inherent in solid-state devices. Instead, they are a consequence of circuit design and implementation. Through innovative circuit design and the use of highest quality parts, we have developed a range of conrad-johnson solid-state products that prove the point. They do not sound like solid-state. They just sound like music.



For more details or information on the full range of conrad-johnson solid-state products write, phone or fax:

conrad-johnson design, inc.

27-3 Monilec Drive • Fairfax, VA 22031 • phone: 703-698-8581 • fax: 703-560-5300

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card

## DGX AUDIO DDL-1 SPEAKER AND DDA-1 DIGITAL PROCESSING AMP



in 1989 to develop this product and then in 1992 formed an additional company, DGX Audio, to direct-market the newly developed DDAS system.

The DDAS system comes in three parts: Two DDL-1 three-way vented-box (bass-reflex) speaker towers and the DDA-1 100-watt/channel dual-mono power amplifier with DSP filter/equalizer circuitry. In normal operation, you supply your analog or digital inputs to the DDA-1, which in turn is connected to the DDL-1 loudspeakers. With the system thus connected, DGX states that coloration and blurring are virtually eliminated and that the sound is pure and clean.

**THE SYSTEM SOUNDED  
NEUTRAL AND WELL  
BALANCED, WITH A WIDE,  
DETAILED SOUNDSTAGE.**

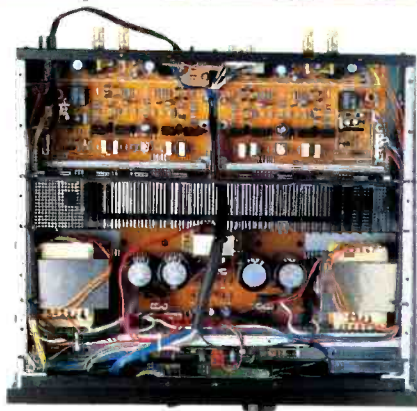
The DDA-1 DSP amplifier has a black anodized-aluminum front panel,  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch thick. This amp has both analog and digital (coaxial and optical) inputs and a pair of heavy-duty, gold-plated five-way binding posts for output to the speakers. Front-panel controls include volume, balance, and a three-position input selector. The on/off pushbutton has an indicator that glows red at turn-on and changes to green about 3 S later, when an internal relay connects the amplifier to the speakers with an audible snap. A red digital overflow indicator LED glows when the analog input signal is too strong for the digital section to process. Rear-panel controls include a filter on/off switch and a switch that allows selection of three alternate filter configurations, of which only one was active in my review sample.

The dual-mono power amplifier utilizes two separate power supplies and circuit boards. The left and right channels are mirror images of each other. The power supplies contain a total of 60,000  $\mu\text{F}$  of filter capacitance. No details on the amplifier circuit were provided by the factory.

The DSP filter circuitry, on a single p.c. board mounted just behind the DDA-1's front panel, includes a large application-

It would be easy to yawn at yet another nice pair of tower speakers costing about \$2,000. *Audio* has reviewed several of these systems in the last two years: PSB's Stratus Gold (November 1991), JBL's L7 (December 1992), Paradigm's Studio Monitor (April 1993), Dahlquist's DQ-30i (June 1993), and so on. But what if the price included a good-quality amp delivering 100 watts per channel—and a sophisticated digital time and frequency equalizer? Whoa ... where's my checkbook?

The DGX Digital Deconvolution Audio System (DDAS) does indeed include all this for only \$2,000, with the digital processing and amplifier combined in one component. The system uses patented digital signal-processing (DSP) filter technology,



developed by company founder David Chiang, that improves a loudspeaker's performance by flattening its frequency response and simultaneously cleaning up its time and phase behavior. Chiang and partner Gary Brown formed DGX Engineering



# SPECS

**System Type:** Floor-standing speaker with DSP-based single-box equalizer/amplifier.

**Overall Frequency Response:** 31 Hz to 20 kHz.

## Loudspeaker

**System Type:** Three-way vented box.

**Drivers:** 12-in. cone woofer, 2-in. soft-dome midrange, and 1-in. soft-dome tweeter.

**Sensitivity:** 91 dB at 1 meter, 2.83 V rms applied.

**Crossover Frequencies:** 2.3 and 8.3 kHz.

**Impedance:** Nominal, 8 ohms; minimum, 6 ohms.

**Dimensions:** 39½ in. H × 15¾ in. W × 11 in. D (100.3 cm × 39.6 cm × 27.9 cm).

**Weight:** 68 lbs. (30.8 kg) each.

## Digital Processing Amplifier

**Rated Power:** 100 watts per channel into 8 ohms or 120 watts per channel into 6 ohms.

**Damping Factor:** 150.

**THD:** 0.01% at rated power.

**Residual Noise:** 0.3 mV, measured unweighted.

**A/D Converter:** Oversampling, delta-sigma type; sampling frequency, 44.1 kHz; dynamic range, 92 dB.

**Deconvolution Filter:** Type, finite impulse response (FIR); length, 383 taps; multiplier, fixed-point, 16 bits; accumulator, 36 bits; multiply/accumulate time, 54 nS.

**D/A Converter:** Oversampling, delta-sigma type; sampling frequency, 44.1 or 48 kHz; dynamic range, 95 dB.

**Price and Finish:** \$1,995 per pair, wood-grain vinyl finish, with digital processing amplifier; rosewood veneer finish, \$200 additional.

**Company Address:** 778 Marconi Ave., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779.

For literature, circle No. 90

specific integrated circuit (ASIC) that performs all the filter calculations for both channels. This IC was designed by DGX and made specifically for them by an unnamed manufacturer. The ASIC uses the finite impulse response (FIR) filtering technique and is said to provide more than 18 million multiply and accumulate math operations per second for each channel! It's no easy accomplishment to provide two separate channels of real-time broadband filtering at a sampling rate of 44.1 or 48 kHz!

The FIR filters are 383 taps long and provide a time-domain filter length of 8.68 mS at the 44.1-kHz sampling rate. This length provides magnitude and phase equalization capabilities to equalize the speakers down to about 60 Hz. To provide accurate and detailed equalization down to lower frequencies (or for room equalization) would require a much longer FIR filter than the one in the DDAS system. With the processing time available, the frequency range below 60 Hz can only be shelved up or down by arbitrary amounts.

**THIS IS AN HONEST 8-OHM  
SPEAKER, WHOSE  
IMPEDANCE DOES NOT  
DROP TO HARMFULLY LOW  
VALUES AT ANY POINT.**

The coefficients of the FIR filter are set to optimally flatten the speakers' frequency response and to compact their time response (and thus eliminate blurring, according to DGX). The coefficient selection technique is described in Chiang's recent patent (No. 5,185,805), titled "Tuned Deconvolution Digital Filter for Elimination of Loudspeaker Output Blurring," issued February 9, 1993. The procedure uses least-squares error minimization, Lagrange's method of multipliers, and other fine-tuning techniques. "In a nutshell," says Chiang, "error minimization is done in the time domain while subject to a set of constraints which guarantee flatness in the frequency domain."

The DDL-1 is a fairly large three-way tower system. The drivers are stacked verti-



cally along the center line of the front panel, and the port is at the rear. The tweeter is mounted above the midrange, and the woofer is about one-third of the way up from the bottom. All drivers are flush-mounted. The 12-inch long-throw woofer has a rigid cone made from polypropylene particles, a rubber surround, and a die-cast frame. The soft-dome midrange and tweeter are cooled with Ferrofluid. The grille, of molded thermoplastic covered with fabric mesh, attaches to the front with four projections that mate with holes in the panel.

The box is quite solid and made from ¾-inch medium-density fiberboard throughout. A separate internal enclosure is provided for the midrange and tweeter drivers. The crossover is mounted behind the woofer on a small (3½ × 4½ inch) p.c. board. Because of the high crossover frequencies (2.3 and 8.3 kHz), the crossover components are quite small compared to other systems'. The drivers are hooked to the crossover with 18-gauge stranded wire, attached to the drivers by clips.

The crossover of the DDL-1 contains 11 components—three resistors, four capacitors, and four inductors. The woofer is rolled off at 12 dB/octave, while the midrange is high-passed at 12 dB/octave and low-passed at 6 dB/octave. The tweeter is high-passed at 12 dB/octave and includes a high-frequency lift network. Metallized polyester and nonpolarized electrolytic capacitors are used. Connections are made to the rear panel through a pair of gold-plated five-way binding posts with standard, ¾-inch spacing. No provisions are made for bi-wiring, and the speaker has no user-adjustable controls.

## Measurements

Figure 1 displays the tenth-octave-smoothed on-axis anechoic frequency response of the DDL-1 speaker, driven with and without the DDA-1 processing amplifier (with its filtering engaged). Ground-plane measurements were used below 1 kHz, and the grille was off for this and all the following measurements.

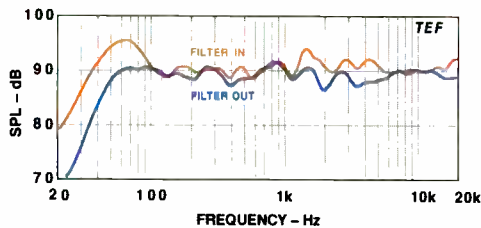


Fig. 1—Anechoic frequency response.

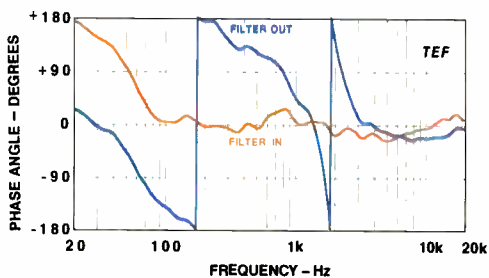


Fig. 2—Phase response.

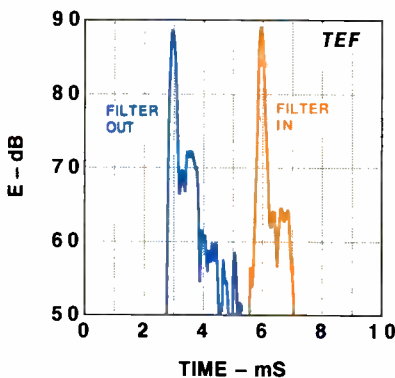


Fig. 3—Energy/time response of speaker.

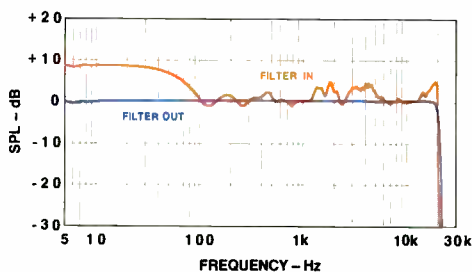


Fig. 4—Amplifier frequency response, with and without filtration.

I followed my usual procedures, taking measurements 2 meters away from the tweeter, on the tweeter's axis (which is about 35 to 36 inches high, depending on whether spikes are used), with 5.66 V rms applied, and referenced back to 1 meter.

The manufacturer indicated that the DSP filtering is based on measurements taken at a point 1 meter from the speaker, halfway between the midrange and tweeter, or about 3 inches below the tweeter's axis. I measured the response at a more realistic listening distance of 2 meters and a point only about 2° above the manufacturer's measurement point, obtaining virtually the same results as the manufacturer.

As can be seen, the frequency response of the speaker with filter out and driven by my test amp is quite flat all by itself! It fits a fairly tight, 5-dB window ( $\pm 2.5$  dB) between 46 Hz and 20 kHz. With filtering, the general trend is even flatter; the response has a more extended low end but has peaks at 65 Hz and 1.4 kHz due to overemphasis in the filtering. Excluding these two peaks, the response fits an even tighter window of about 3.4 dB ( $\pm 1.7$  dB referenced to 1 kHz) from 33 Hz to 20 kHz. With filter in, the system's low-frequency, 10-dB-down point is extended from 35 Hz down to 22 Hz. (The frequency response of the amplifier is shown in Fig. 4.)

Comparing the curves in Fig. 1 shows that the filter-in response actually has higher deviations from flat than the filter-out response. Note, however, that the response in the two regions covering 100 Hz to 1.2 kHz and 2 to 16 kHz is definitely flatter with the filter in. The factory-supplied filter-in response curves for the DDAS system were significantly flatter than my measured curves. These differences could be due to differences in test conditions (such as environment, technique, and equipment), to

production variations from unit to unit, or both.

The grille of the DDL-1 caused only minimal variations in frequency response (not shown). Maximum deviation occurred in a narrow range from about 3.5 to 4 kHz, where the response was reduced by about 2.5 dB. At higher frequencies, the deviations were only about  $\pm 1.5$  dB. The right and left speakers matched closely, within  $\pm 1$  dB, above 200 Hz. Averaged over the range from 250 Hz to 4 kHz, the sensitivity of the speaker (without filter) was 88.9 dB, only 2.1 dB below DGX's 91-dB rating.

The frequency response is not the whole story, however: The phase and time behavior of the response are also important. The on-axis phase response, with and without filtering, is shown in Fig. 2. Unlike my usual "unwrapped" phase graphs, I have chosen to display the curves on a "wrapped"  $\pm 180^\circ$  vertical scale to reveal small phase changes.

An additional item needs to be pointed out. Both curves in Fig. 2 were obtained with the speaker's polarity reversed, by transposing the connections to the speaker. Without this reversal, the filter-in phase curve bobbed around the  $180^\circ$  mark instead of  $0^\circ$ .

Without filtering, the phase curve rotates twice in the negative direction, going through  $720^\circ$  as frequency is increased. The two rotations are clearly indicated by the sudden jumps, or wraps, in phase at 180 Hz and 1.9 kHz. With filtering, however, the phase rotation is completely eliminated, resulting in approximately zero phase angle and linear-phase behavior above 100 Hz.

For signals whose spectra are restricted to this linear-phase region, waveshapes will be roughly preserved. Without the DDA-1 filtering, nonlinear phase rotation will distort the shape of any wave passing through the speaker. The audible effects of such waveshape distortion, if accompanied by a flat frequency response, are quite subtle if the band-to-band differential group delay is less than about 500  $\mu$ s. Most of the nonlinear phase distortion in the DDL-1 speaker is due to the crossover.

With the filter out, the speaker's group delay (not shown) exhibited lots of variation above 200 Hz, reaching a midrange peak of +1.1 ms at about 1.7 kHz. With



Seventh in a series

THE COMPONENTS OF EXCELLENCE: LOUDSPEAKERS

# Loudspeakers worthy of the McIntosh name.



The McIntosh name has become a virtual guarantee of performance, quality and dependability. For over 40 years these American design and engineering standards have been scrupulously upheld and they were uppermost in the development of the entire new line of McIntosh loudspeakers.

Whether for stereophonic music reproduction or for home theater, these new loudspeakers deliver uncompromised sound quality: full-band, low distortion, accurate reproduction with ultra-

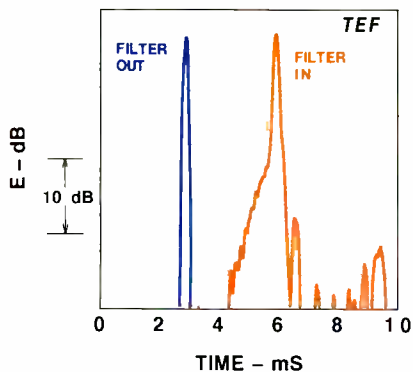
wide dynamic range. McIntosh's total system performance standards mean that all McIntosh components, speakers and electronics, work together optimally. McIntosh's unrivaled build quality endows these new speakers with "classic" McIntosh beauty, longevity and retained value.

Isn't it time you auditioned the only loudspeakers worthy of the most respected name in high fidelity.  
McIntosh.

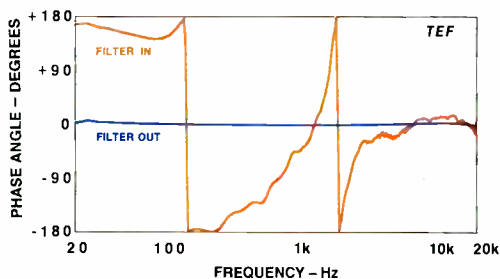
**McIntosh**<sup>®</sup>  
Components of Excellence

McIntosh Laboratory Inc., 2 Chambers St., Binghamton, NY, USA 13903-2699 (607) 723-3512

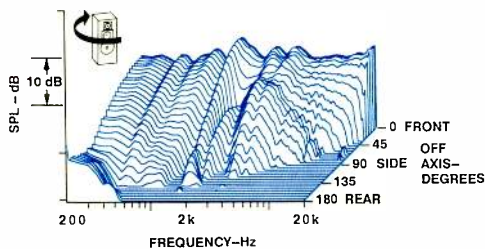
Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card



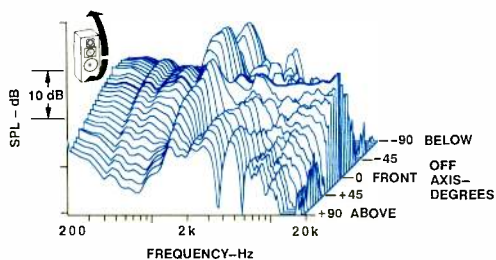
**Fig. 5—Energy/time response of amplifier and filter.**



**Fig. 6—Phase response of amplifier and filter.**



**Fig. 7—Horizontal off-axis frequency response.**



**Fig. 8—Vertical off-axis frequency response.**

filter in, the variation was considerably reduced and stayed within  $\pm 100 \mu\text{s}$  above 700 Hz.

Figure 3 exhibits the speaker's energy/time response, with and without filtering engaged. The test parameters were chosen to accentuate the response from 1 to 10 kHz, which includes both crossover regions. With filter out, the main arrival, at 3 mS, is quite compact but is followed by a secondary peak only 17 dB down and then by many lower level peaks out to about 2.5 mS later. With filtering, the main peak arrives about 3 mS later than the unfiltered main peak (actually, 2.985 mS), due to the inherent processing delay, and is considerably cleaned up. Absent are the many lower-level peaks, and the secondary peak has been reduced in level by about 8 dB, making it more than 25 dB down from the main arrival.

I made only limited tests of the DDA-1 DSP amplifier, using only the analog inputs and outputs. I did not do any digital-related tests, such as checks of A/D and D/A low-level linearity.

The frequency response of the DDA-1 digital processing amplifier is shown in Fig. 4 with the filter in and out, and is plotted over an extended range of 5 Hz to 30 kHz. (The amplifier's phase response is shown in Fig. 6.) As noted earlier, you can easily engage or defeat the filter by using a switch on the rear of the amp. With the filter out, however, the A/D and D/A converters and the DSP circuitry are still in the signal path. In the filter-out condition, the coefficients of the FIR filter in the DSP circuitry have been set to yield a flat response while maintaining the same delay time as when the filter is engaged.

The amp's response was checked by applying a sine-wave signal of 1 V rms at the analog input of the amplifier, adjusting the unit's volume control for unity gain, and then measuring the output voltage

with the speaker connected as the load. With filter out, the frequency response is very flat but exhibits a very rapid roll-off above 20 kHz due to the DDA-1's anti-aliasing and anti-imaging filters. With filter engaged, the response correction of the DDAS system is clearly seen. It consists mainly of boosts, with a shelving lift below 100 Hz that reaches 8.5 dB at about 30 Hz, and boosts centered around 1.7, 4, and 20 kHz. Note that at 1 kHz, the response is unity in both positions of the filter switch. With equalization, the roll-off above 20 kHz is even more rapid than without it; in the first 20 dB, it drops extremely rapidly, at about 670 dB/octave!

The amplifier's processing delay was assessed by running an energy/time measurement with the filter in and out (Fig. 5). The test parameters were set to the same values used for Fig. 3. With the filter out, the energy/time response is extremely sharp and well defined, has no later arrivals, and is centered at 2.9847 mS. This curve looks like the curve of a perfect loudspeaker measured at a distance of about 1 meter. The curve taken with the filter has been shifted 3 mS to the right for clarity. It exhibits a gradual increase in level and a sharp peak, followed by several lower level peaks. It is this response that pre-processes (or pre-cancels distortion in) the incoming signal, so that the resultant output from the DDAS system is more like the response of a perfect speaker.

Figure 6 shows the measured phase response of the amplifier with the effects of its inherent processing delay (2.9847 mS) removed. Both filter-in and filter-out curves are shown. With filter out, the phase response is appropriately flat, with a phase angle of zero over the whole audio range. With filter in, the phase curve above 200 Hz is the approximate reciprocal of the speaker's measured phase curve (see filter-out curve in Fig. 2). The phase of the overall equalized response (filter-in curve of Fig. 2), is just the sum of the un-equalized phase curve (filter-out curve of Fig. 2) and the amplifier's phase response (filter-in curve of Fig. 6).

A high-level low-frequency sine-wave sweep revealed only one significant cabinet resonance. This was a front-panel resonance at about 220 Hz. When I first received the system from Audio's New York



T R A N S • N O V A   A M P L I F I E R S



"The Hafler 9300 THX has earned a Class B rating in the April 1993 issue of *Stereophile's* Recommended components. It is one of the least expensive components in Class B power amplifiers!"

— John Atkinson, *Stereophile*

High End Show  
San Francisco, CA, March 12, 1993

MODEL  
**9300**  
T H X

Referring to the 9300 THX "...image focus is exceptionally good. You get a wide deep soundstage, but it is not a vague presentation. Instruments are precisely located. All very, very fine."

— Sam Telig

*Stereophile*, May 1993  
Vol. 16, No. 5

\*THX is a registered trademark of Luccasfilm Ltd.

**Hafler**

"The Hafler 9500 joins that select group of moderately priced amplifiers which make life difficult for manufacturers of higher ticket electronics."

— Thomas J. Norton

*Stereophile*, April 1993  
Vol. 16, No. 4

MODEL  
**9500**

HAFLEER, A DIVISION OF ROCKFORD CORPORATION • TEMPE, ARIZONA 85281 U.S.A.  
(602) 967-3565 • CANADA: (416) 567-1920 • EUROPE FAX: (49) 421-4878/7

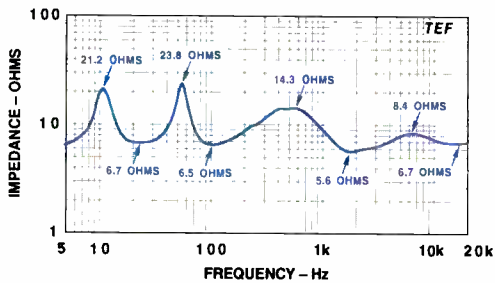


Fig. 9—Impedance.

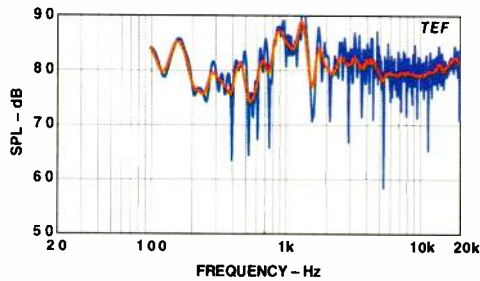


Fig. 10—Three-meter room response.

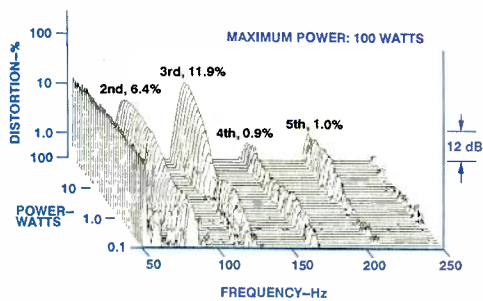


Fig. 11—Harmonic distortion for  $E_1$  (41.2 Hz).

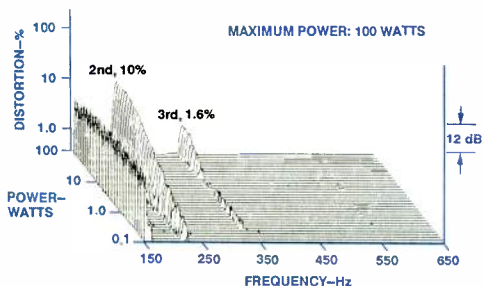


Fig. 12—Harmonic distortion for  $A_2$  (110 Hz).

offices, both speakers had loose woofer screws that caused a buzz between the woofer frame and the cabinet at this frequency. (It's a good policy to occasionally check your loudspeakers' driver mounting screws for tightness, to prevent extraneous noises.) At other frequencies, the cabinet was quite well behaved.

The woofer's maximum displacement was about 0.55 inch, peak to peak, before distortion became excessive. The woofer exhibited some dynamic offset distortion at levels above 15 V rms. The woofer reached a solid dip in displacement at about 27 Hz, where the loading of the vented box was at its maximum. At this frequency, with an input of 20 V rms, the vent wind noise was quite low. The sound was quite clean and effortless during all the sine-wave tests.

Figure 7 shows the horizontal "3-D" off-axis responses of the DDAS system with the filter in use. The bold curve at the rear of the graph is the on-axis response. The system was measured at 2 meters from the tweeter, with the tweeter the center of rotation. The uniformity of the curves indicate very good horizontal off-axis response and coverage. Note how well the 1.4-kHz peak in the on-axis response is carried over into the off-axis responses. However, the curves obscure a sharp dip at 1.8 kHz in all the off-axis curves beyond 30°. This dip indicates an off-axis interference between the woofer and midrange.

Figure 8 shows the vertical "3-D" off-axis curves of the DDAS system with the filter in. The bold curve in the center of the graph (front to rear) is the on-axis response. The most noticeable feature of the curves is a prominent 1.8-kHz ridge in the off-axis responses, especially for angles below the axis. Note that there is no corresponding peak in the on-axis response at this frequency. This prominent off-axis ridge indicates

that there is major lobing in this frequency range.

The existence of the off-axis ridge prompted me to investigate the crossover phase relationships by measuring the on-axis response with the midrange in normal and inverted polarity. For a speaker to have minimum lobing error, the respective drive units should be acoustically in phase with each other throughout the whole crossover region. Minimum lobing for the DDL-1 speaker would mean that a reversed-polarity midrange should cause a deep null in the response at each of the two crossover frequencies (2.3 and 8.3 kHz). This would indicate the proper in-phase condition for the normal polarity condition.

With inverted midrange polarity, the on-axis response exhibited a broad trough, only about 5 to 10 dB deep, between the two crossover frequencies instead of two good nulls at the crossover points. More important, reversing the midrange connections caused a peak in the response at 1.8 kHz! When reversed, the on-axis output between 1.6 and 2.1 kHz was actually higher than with the normal connection, reaching a maximum about 6 dB higher at 1.8 kHz. This indicates that the outputs of the woofer and midrange are significantly out of phase in the 1.8-kHz region with the midrange connected normally.

Between 900 Hz and 1.6 kHz, reversing the midrange had very little effect on the response. (It did have a significant effect on the response at lower frequencies, between 400 and 800 Hz.) This indicates an approximate 90° phase condition in this frequency range. With these values of phase response, major lobing is expected! Unfortunately, lobing and problems in directional response *cannot* be corrected by an in-line equalization device, no matter how sophisticated it is!

The speaker's polar behavior in both planes should have been optimized without regard to on-axis frequency response. The on-axis frequency response could then be nicely corrected with an in-line equalizer. As a side comment, the previously mentioned off-axis nulls in the horizontal response at 1.8 kHz (Fig. 7) are explained by the out-of-phase midrange. Lowering the crossover frequencies might improve the vertical polar response; the crossover frequencies, 2.3 and 8.3 kHz, are the highest





## Air guitar a little flat?



REMEMBER WHEN YOU WORE BLUE JEANS, had long hair, and played the air guitar? Hi-Fi was fun and music was your passion. Then you became successful and had money to burn. You bought an amplifier that added *warmth*, a preamp with *ambience*, and speakers that gave you *depth*. Isn't it about time you got back to the *music*?

**PEOPLE NEED MUSIC.** Music is important. Exploring the world of music in the comfort of your own home is therapeutic. It will help you relax, stimulate your imagination, change your mood, and provide entertainment and pleasure for your whole family. **A SOUND INVESTMENT.** At our innovative factory in Scotland, we produce the most advanced and best sounding hi-fi. Skilled and

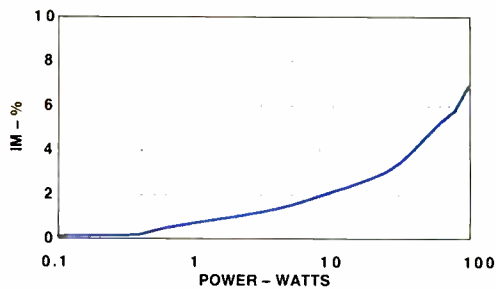
dedicated people and our unique single-station-build philosophy ensure a standard of construction and reliability simply not possible on a production line. Our modular approach to system and product design allows you to improve or

expand your system over time in affordable steps. And, with your Linn retailer on hand to provide assistance long after your initial purchase, you can

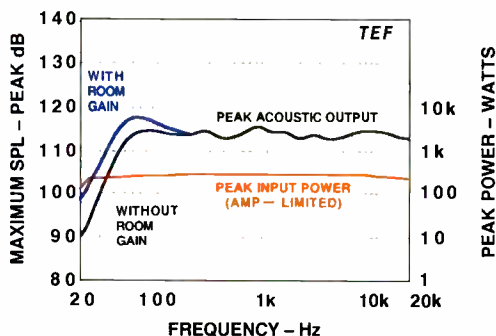
expect your hi-fi to last a lifetime. People who love music have built our business, so we look after them. **MUSIC FOR YOUR LIFE.** To learn more about Linn Hi-Fi and the many ways in which Linn can make music a more important part of *your* life, phone Audiophile Systems, Ltd., our U.S. distributor, at 1-800-546-6443.

**1-800-LINN HI-FI**

*music for life*™



**Fig. 13—IM distortion for 440 Hz ( $A_4$ ) and 41.2 Hz ( $E_1$ ).**



**Fig. 14—Maximum peak input power and sound output.**

of any three-way speaker I have reviewed!

Figure 9 shows the impedance magnitude versus frequency. I have extended the plot down to 5 Hz, instead of cutting it off at the usual 20 Hz, because there is significant activity below 20 Hz. Below 100 Hz, the speaker's impedance exhibits the typical vented-box characteristic, two peaks straddling a dip. The frequency at the bottom of the dip (approximately 25 Hz) coincides with the Helmholtz resonance, where the loading of the vented box is at a maximum. The impedance does not drop to harmfully low values at any point. A rather high minimum impedance of 5.6 ohms occurs at 1.9 kHz, and a maximum of 23.8 ohms occurs at 56 Hz. This is an honest 8-ohm speaker.

Although the curve has a fairly high max./min. variation of about 4.25 to 1 (23.8 divided by 5.6), its relatively high minimum impedance of 5.6 ohms means that the speaker will be fairly insensitive to

cable resistance. Cable series resistance should be limited to a maximum of about 85 milliohms to keep cable-drop effects from causing response peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB. For a typical run of about 10 feet, 16-gauge or heavier low-inductance wire should be used. The complex impedance of the speaker (not shown) was well behaved.

Figure 10 displays the 3-meter room response of the DDAS system with both raw and sixth-octave smoothed data. The speaker was in the righthand stereo position, aimed at the listening position, and the test microphone placed at ear height (36 inches), at the listener's position on the sofa. The system, with its filter engaged, was driven with a swept sine-wave signal of 1 V rms and its volume control was set so that the amplifier would deliver 2.83 V rms (corresponding to 1 watt into the rated 8-ohm load) at 1 kHz. The direct sound and 13 mS of the room's reverberation are included.

Overall, the curve is well behaved but exhibits midrange peaks between 800 Hz and 2 kHz. These peaks coincide with some of the anomalies noted previously in the off-axis curves. No deep dips caused by room effects are apparent in the range from 200 to 600 Hz. Above 2 kHz, the response is quite flat but rises above 10 kHz.

Figures 11 and 12 show the single-frequency harmonic distortion spectra versus power for the musical notes of  $E_1$  (41.2 Hz), and  $A_2$  (110 Hz). The power levels were computed using the rated impedance of 8 ohms. A maximum power of 100 watts (20 V rms) was set as the upper limit and was supplied by the DDA-1 amplifier. The system sounded quite clean through all the harmonic-distortion tests.

The  $E_1$  (41.2-Hz) harmonic data is shown in Fig. 11. Fairly low distortion levels of only 6.4% second harmonic and 11.9% third are reached at full power, with 1% or lower values of higher harmonics.

Figure 12 shows the  $A_2$  (110-Hz) harmonic data. The only significant distortion at this frequency consists of 10% second

harmonic and only 1.6% third at full power. Higher harmonics were below the measuring floor of my analyzer. The  $A_4$  (440-Hz) distortion data (not shown) rose only to 4.6% second harmonic, with negligible higher harmonics.

Figure 13 displays the IM created by tones of 440 Hz ( $A_4$ ) and 41.2 Hz ( $E_1$ ) at equal power. The IM distortion rises only to the relatively low level of 6.8% at full power, despite the fact that the speaker's 12-inch woofer handles both frequencies of the test signal. Because the DDA-1 did not have enough peak power capability to handle the IM test signal at 80 and 100 watts, the two highest power levels of this test, another amplifier was used. (An amplifier of 200 watts average power is required to reproduce the 100-watt summed sine-wave test signal without clipping, due to the signal's high, 6-dB, crest factor.)

Figure 14 displays the short-term peak-power input and output capabilities of the DDL-1, as a function of frequency, measured using a 6.5-cycle third-octave tone burst. The peak input power was calculated by assuming that the measured peak voltage was applied across the rated 8-ohm impedance. The DDA-1 amplifier was used for these tests.

The peak input power is equal to the peak output power of the DDA-1 amplifier with the speaker connected as the load. The DDL-1 speaker essentially handles the full peak power of the DDA-1 amplifier at all frequencies. Only at 20 Hz does the amplifier's peak output roughly match the speaker's input capability. With the speaker as a load, the amplifier's peak output is about  $\pm 50$  V midband (312 watts, peak), tapering off to about  $\pm 43$  V (231 watts, peak) at the frequency extremes. Spot checks of input power with a far more powerful amplifier (not shown) revealed that the speaker, at most frequencies, can handle much more peak power than the DDA-1 amplifier can provide!

The peak acoustic output of the system reaches a very usable 113 to 117 dB SPL from 60 Hz to 20 kHz. Because the maximum input power is amplifier-limited, and thus very flat with frequency, the maximum acoustic output essentially follows the axial frequency response of the system, scaled up in level. With a more powerful amplifier, such as the one I normally use



for these tests, the maximum output of the system can easily reach levels 10 dB higher—not that 115 dB SPL is anemic to start with!

With room gain, the system can generate impressive outputs of 110 dB SPL above 35 Hz and 115 dB above 45 Hz. With both speakers playing bass material common to both channels, peak levels above 120 dB SPL should be easily reached.

### Use and Listening Tests

The amplifier included with the DDAS system complicated matters somewhat in my reviewing. I was evaluating not only a loudspeaker but a processing amplifier as well. I listened to the DDL-1 loudspeakers as stand-alone speakers driven by my electronics and as a system driven by the DDA-1 amplifier.

My review speakers were quite attractive in their supplied rosewood-veneer finish (all six sides of the cabinet!). Their attractiveness is not diminished with the grille off. Excellent workmanship and attention to detail were clearly evident. The bottom of each speaker has four threaded inserts installed to accept supplied screw-in spikes. The DDA-1 DSP amplifier is quite handsome. All controls felt very solid.

The 13-page owner's manual is a small-format (8½ × 5½-inch) piece that devotes only six pages to the actual installation and operating instructions for the system. The rest of the manual consists of an introduction, specifications, and warranty issues. Most of the installation and operating pages are devoted to the electronics of the system and only one short paragraph to the loudspeaker itself. Room placement and orientation is covered by only one sentence in this paragraph: "Place your loudspeakers two to three feet from the wall for best performance." The electronics are covered quite well, however, with a lot of emphasis placed on electrical safety.

I placed the speakers, with their grilles removed, in my usual listening positions and canted them in so that they were aimed toward me. This placed them about 8 feet apart, 10 feet from my sofa, and about 5 feet from the rear wall. In addition to the DGX amplifier/processor, my other listening equipment included the usual Krell preamplifier and power amplifier along with Rotel and Onkyo CD players. Refer-

ence speaker systems were B & W 801 Matrix Series 3 units. All cabling was from Straight Wire.

I first listened to the speakers driven by the Krell preamplifier and amp. My first reactions were quite favorable. There was a robust, low-distortion bass, excellent dynamic range, and an overall balance quite similar to that of my reference speakers. When driven by the DGX amplifier with filter on, the overall sound of the speakers was subtly improved in all frequency ranges except in the bass and low bass. In this range, the low end was quite accentuated and a bit overpowering, although quite clean and well controlled. This was in comparison to the bass when the DDL-1 speaker was driven by its own amp with the filter

**THE DIGITAL FILTER IS  
DESIGNED TO OPTIMIZE  
BOTH THE FREQUENCY  
AND TIME RESPONSE OF  
THE SPEAKERS.**

off, or by the Krell amp, or as compared to the B & W speakers driven by the Krell electronics.

The bass overemphasis was well demonstrated on the acoustic bass tracks (particularly 1 and 4) on Rob Wasserman's *Duets* CD (MCA Records MCAD-42131). On other inherently bass-heavy material—such as rock and dance/party music, where bass enhancement actually adds to the presentation—the extra bass fit in quite well because the system could easily and cleanly handle the extra bass power. On the title track of Brooks & Dunn's country Compact Disc, *Hard Working Man* (Arista 07822-18716-2), the DDAS system did particularly well handling the bass line and reproducing very cleanly the remainder of the material, including vocals, at near concert levels.

On pipe organ with high-level bass pedals, such as the very demanding *Pictures at an Exhibition* played by Jean Guillou (Dorian DOR-90117), it was possible to turn the system up to the point where the bass sounded mushy, presumably due to the amp running out of gas. Before the mushiness level was reached, however, the system

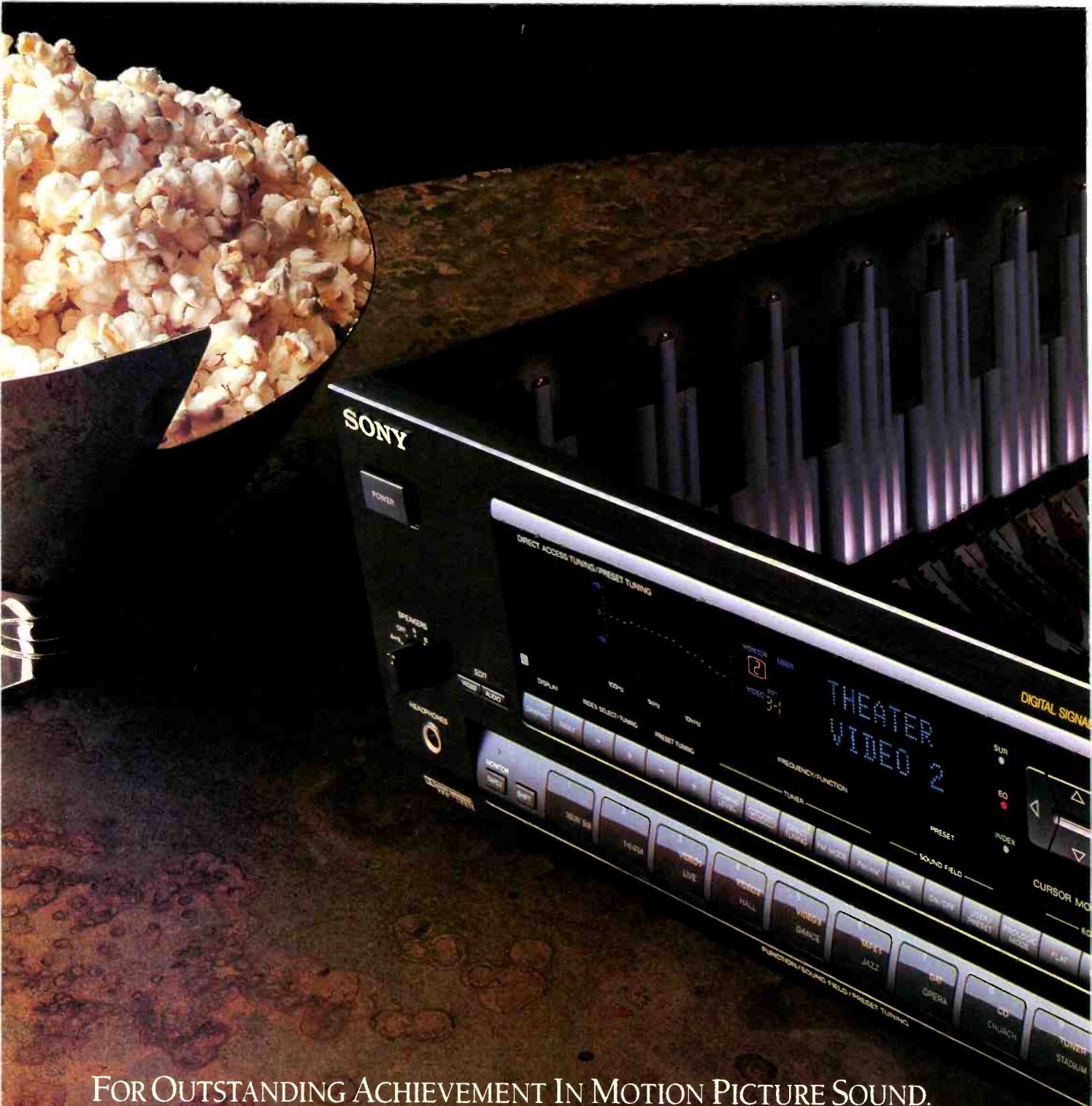
could reach impressive levels of clean bass. With the speakers driven directly by the more powerful Krell amp, even greater clean bass levels could be reached. It would make sense for DGX to supply a line-level analog output on the DDA-1 so that a more powerful external amplifier could be used.

The filter in/out slide switch on the rear of the DDA-1 made comparisons between the two conditions quite easy. However, the change from one condition to the other is not instantaneous. When the switch is changed, the sound shuts off for about 1 S, presumably to allow sufficient time for the new filter coefficients to be loaded into the DSP circuitry.

The effect of the system's DSP filtering was subtle on some program material and more obvious on other material. The presence of any bass material made the filtering obvious. In the absence of bass, the effects of the filter were most easily heard on transient material, such as the synthesized plucked-string sounds on track 14 ("Silicon Valley Breakdown") of *Digital Domain* (Elektra 9 60303-2). When the filter was switched in, the sound change was subtle but perceptibly more distinct and realistic sounding. The filter could also be heard well on more continuous wide-band material such as pink noise, where the effects were slightly emphasized highs, just perceptibly higher volume, and, of course, more low end.

On the stand-up/sit-down test with pink noise, the tonal differences between seated and standing listening positions were major. These tonal changes affected both upper mids and highs. The system's sound was most similar to my reference speakers' when I was sitting down on the sofa (or slouched down, placing my ears slightly below their usual level). This placed my ears closest to the design axis. Just raising my head slightly caused discernible changes in both the upper middle and high frequencies. From mid height to fully standing, major changes were evident in both these frequency areas. When I stood, the extreme highs took on a distinct one-note quality. In other speaker systems, where the mid-to-tweeter crossover frequency is lower, changes in vertical coverage are restricted to the upper mids, not the extreme highs.

*Continued on page 88*



## FOR OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT IN MOTION PICTURE SOUND.

A Sony A/V Receiver brings the magic of movie soundtracks home.

With a Dolby Pro Logic® system that literally wraps you in sound bigger than life.

So we ask, heard any good movies lately?

For your complete personal guide to all Sony consumer electronics, we're introducing Sony Style magazine. To receive your copy for \$4.95, plus \$1.50 shipping and handling, call 1-800-848-SONY. Visa and MC. Offer expires 4/94. © 1993 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved.

Sony and Sony Style are trademarks of Sony. Dolby and Pro Logic are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp. Columbia Pictures and the Lady and Torch design are trademarks of Columbia Pictures Industries Inc.



# SONY



## SOTA VANGUARD II CD PLAYER



drive's and laser pickup's motion controls reduce the amount of error correction required during playback.

The power supply for the analog audio circuits uses a low-noise, multiple-winding toroidal power transformer that provides separate regulated output voltages for each channel. Power-supply components are specially selected and, according to the designers of the Vanguard II, play a major role in the superior dynamic range of the product.

The SOTA Vanguard II CD player includes a full-featured remote control. The

**THE DIFFERENTIAL  
BITSTREAM CONVERTER'S  
OUTPUT STAYS BALANCED  
UNTIL THE OUTPUT STAGE.**

player has Favorite Track Selection programming in addition to the usual standard programming options. Other noteworthy features include fixed and variable outputs, optical and coaxial digital outputs, a headphone output, and a full-function status display with adjustable brightness.

### SPECS

**Frequency Response:** 20 Hz to 20 kHz,  $\pm 0.2$  dB.

**Signal-to-Noise Ratio:** 100 dB, A-weighted.

**Channel Separation:** 110 dB at 1 kHz.

**Amplitude Linearity:** 0.035 dB.

**Phase Linearity:** Less than  $0.5^\circ$ , 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**THD:** 0.002%.

**Dynamic Range:** 92 dB.

**Maximum Output Level:** More than 2.0 V.

**Dimensions:** 19 in. W  $\times$  12 in. D  $\times$  3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. H (48.3 cm  $\times$  30.5 cm  $\times$  9.5 cm).

**Weight:** 22 lbs. (10 kg).

**Price:** \$2,495.

**Company Address:** 21 West New Ave., Lemont, Ill. 60439.

For literature, circle No. 91

**T**he fact that SOTA Industries, best known for its superb phonograph turntables, now offers a state-of-the-art CD player sends a clear message (at least to me): Even the most dedicated vinyl-record devotees must sooner or later acknowledge that CDs are here to stay.

Perhaps the most unusual aspect of the SOTA Vanguard II CD player is its differential bitstream design. The bitstream D/A

converter's outputs are balanced signals that remain balanced throughout the following circuitry until they are grounded at the direct-coupled analog output stages. This ensures clean ground references, free of ground loops. The design is also dual mono, with totally independent left and right analog sections. There are also totally separate power supplies for the digital and analog sections. The company maintains that stable power supplies for the CD



# INTRODUCING THE ONLY AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM THAT IS EASY...



## B&K COMPONENTS, LTD.

The B&K AVP2000 offers **easy to use programmable presets** that lets you access system set-ups by touching only two buttons, the preset number and enter.

Easy to listen to, B&K has been designing, engineering, and building top quality audio, and audio/video systems that reviewers have consistently called, "**Best in their class**".

Whether you want to watch TV and listen to the FM simulcast on the radio, or listen to a CD and record it to tape, you are only two buttons away. What could be easier!

B&K's design engineering, manufacturing and service is located in Buffalo, N.Y.. This makes us **one easy phone call away**.

**Easy to understand**, we gave every preset a name, preset 1, preset 2, etc., but you can readily rename them...Simulcast, Saturday Movie, Monday Football, or Jazz Club, your preset, your name.

What have the experts said, "B&K's unique design philosophy makes for a great sounding AV system that is easy to program and use"... "Finally an AV system that sounds great"... "Best built, best design, best sound, easy to use, and **Made in America**".

**Easy to buy**, we have a trained network of B&K dealers available to serve you. Please call or write for information and the name of a dealer near you.

**B&K** B&K COMPONENTS, LTD. • 1-800-543-5252

In NY: (716) 656-0026 • FAX: 716-656-1291 • 2100 Old Union Road, Buffalo, NY 14227-2725 USA

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

One of the most noteworthy features of this CD player is its separate line *input*. The user can connect an extra source, such as a tuner, to this input, giving the Vanguard II some of the added versatility of a preamplifier. The external input can be selected by means of a front-panel button or with the remote control, and the volume level can be adjusted remotely by using the variable outputs. Another unusual feature is the ability to “name” CDs and tracks with up to 12 alphanumeric characters apiece. These names can be stored in the player’s memory so that the next time you play the given CD, the names you’ve stored (for both the overall CD and the tracks) will be displayed.

### Control Layout

The smooth, silent-running disc drawer is located at the left end of the front panel. The display area at the right end of the panel is surrounded by various push-buttons. The buttons just below the display are for “Standby” (in effect, power on/off), CD or line input selection, “Preset” (for storing such attributes as preferred display brightness, play mode, fade-in/fade-out time, and copy pause time), “FTS” (Favorite Track Selection), and “Edit.” Just to the right are the “Previous” and “Next” track-selection buttons. Above them are the main transport-control buttons: “Open,” “Play,” “Pause,” and “Stop.”

**THE ONLY SIGNIFICANT NOISE WAS 60-Hz HUM— AND THAT WAS MORE THAN 106 dB DOWN!**

While most of the control functions described are duplicated on the remote, this handheld device is also used to access many of the features described earlier, such as adjusting display brightness, applying titles to CDs and tracks, accessing tracks directly, playing tracks randomly, adjusting volume level, fast searching, selecting all repeat-play modes, scanning of the beginning of each track, calling up the various time displays, reviewing a program, and selecting index points.

The one feature that I think was improperly designed is the index selection feature. Certainly, an expensive CD player such as this one should be able to access index points within a track when such points are incorporated in a given CD. So, I was pleased to find “Next” and “Previous” index buttons on the remote control of the Vanguard II—until I started to use them. Suppose I was playing through the third index point on a given track and I wanted to go to the fourth index point. Normally, I would expect to push the “Next” index button once to get there. Not so! Pushing that button simply brought up “Index 1” on the display, so that I had to press the button three more times to get to the fourth index point. Even worse, suppose I was playing through the “Index 3” section of a given track and I wanted to go back to the “Index 2” point. Instinctively, I would expect to press the “Previous” index button once. Guess what! Doing so brings up “Index 99” on the display! If I had the patience, I would then have to press the “Previous” index button 97 more times to get to my desired index point! Somebody really goofed here, unless there’s simply something wrong with the sample player I tested.

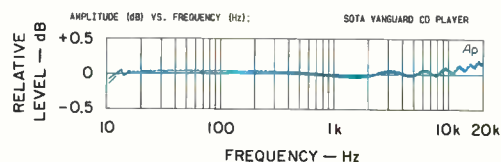
### Measurements

Figure 1 shows the frequency response of the Vanguard II CD player. While a minor amount of filter ripple is evident at the treble end of the sweep, overall response is essentially flat, rising by no more than 0.15 dB at 20 kHz. Output levels were identical for both channels, measuring 2.261 V at maximum recorded level.

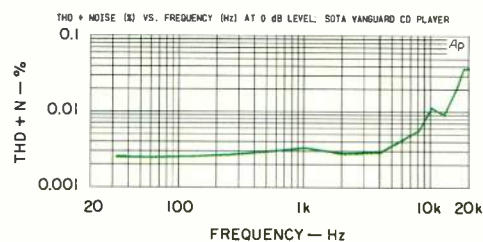
Shown in Figure 2 is how harmonic distortion plus noise varies as a function of frequency. At 1 kHz, THD + N is a mere 0.003%, rising to just over 0.01% at 10 kHz. While the reading of 0.003% at 1 kHz is slightly higher than the published specification of 0.002%, bear in mind that this plot takes into account both noise and dis-

tortion, whereas the specification published by SOTA is for THD alone.

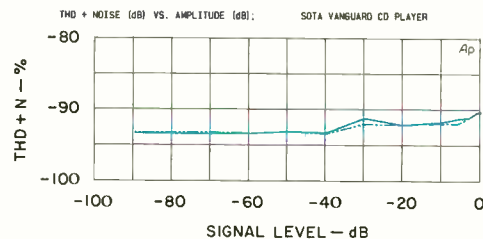
Figure 3 shows how THD + N for a 1-kHz test signal varies as a function of signal amplitude. Many CD players that I have tested tend to show a marked increase in THD + N as maximum recorded level is approached. This is usually caused by the inability of the analog output stages to handle the larger input signals. Notice that in the Vanguard II CD player, this rise is



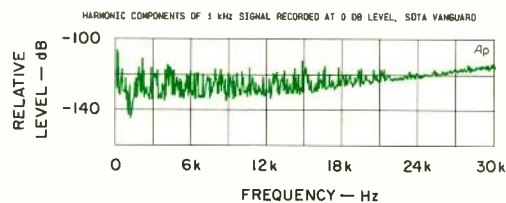
**Fig. 1—Frequency response.**



**Fig. 2—THD + N vs. frequency.**



**Fig. 3—THD + N vs. signal amplitude.**

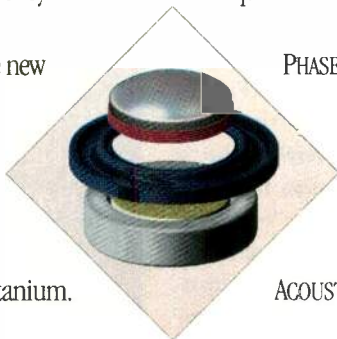


**Fig. 4—Harmonics of 1-kHz signal at 0 dB.**



# THE CYMBALS RING OH SO SWEETLY

Welcome the new DIGITAL PHASE speaker systems. And say good-bye to high frequency harshness. DIGITAL PHASE brings high frequency reproduction to a whole new level of musicality. It starts with a one-piece dome tweeter of spun titanium.



That in itself isn't unusual. But this dome rests in a butyl rubber surround, further dampened with ferro fluid. Finally, it's driven by a powerful motor of neodymium, an extremely light material of superb magnetic strength.

All of this results in uncommon smoothness and clarity, the sweetness

that is live music. Cymbals sound like cymbals, bells like bells...

You'll find this approach to high frequencies in each of the four DIGITAL

PHASE systems. But that's

hardly their only virtue.

Thanks to patented

ACOUSTA-REED™ technology,

DIGITAL PHASE also delivers a whole new level of bass definition. With deeper extension, lower distortion, and superior upper bass transients.

Gone are the trade-offs. It's all here. A good recording is as it should be.

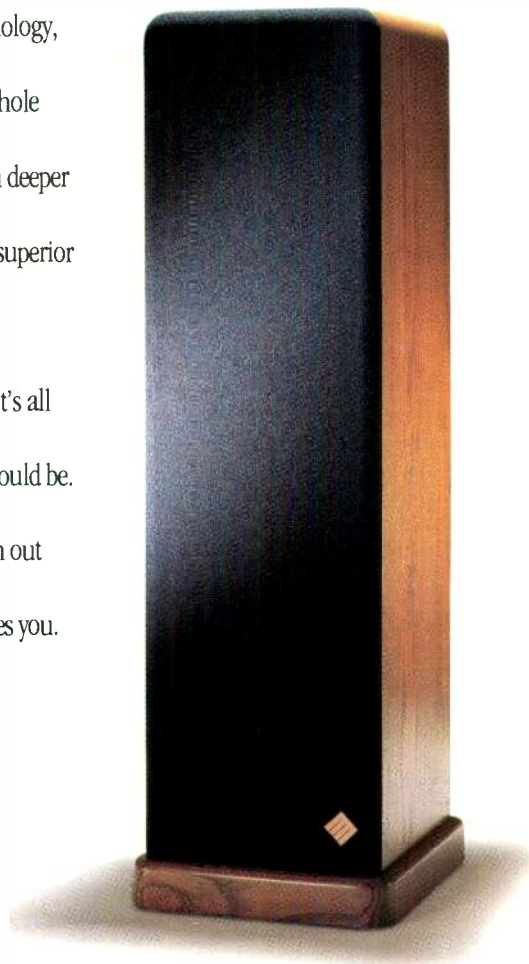
So lifelike you feel you can reach out and touch the music as it touches you.

All that is good about music comes shining through.

Hear it for yourself. Call 615-894-5075 for your nearest DIGITAL PHASE dealer.

**Digital Phase**  
ACOUSTA-REED™

2841 Hickory Valley Road  
Chattanooga, TN 37421

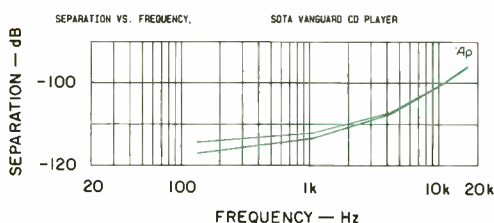


Pictured, the DIGITAL PHASE AP-1, one of five DIGITAL PHASE systems featuring the patented ACOUSTA-REED technology.

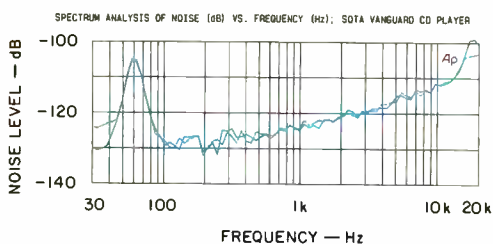
Enter No. 17 on Reader Service Card

minimal; THD + N never exceeds  $-90$  dB (referred to maximum recorded level), which corresponds almost exactly to the  $0.003\%$  noted earlier in Fig. 2.

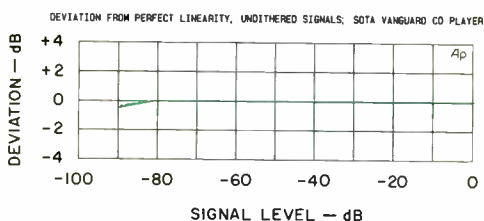
Using FFT spectrum analysis, I checked the harmonic content of a 1-kHz, full-amplitude signal in an attempt to separate the actual harmonic distortion from the residual noise (Fig. 4). The only significant harmonic that can be observed is at 2 kHz.



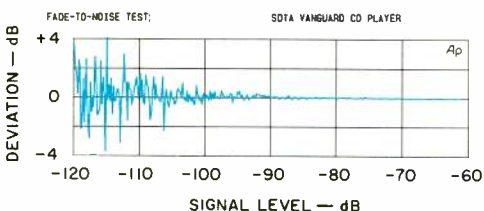
**Fig. 5—Separation vs. frequency, both channels.**



**Fig. 6—Residual noise vs. frequency.**



**Fig. 7—Deviation from linearity.**



**Fig. 8—Fade-to-noise test.**

It is about 110 dB below maximum recorded reference level, which suggests that the *actual* harmonic distortion for a 1-kHz signal is around  $0.0003\%$ —by far the lowest I have ever measured using this FFT technique!

Shown in Figure 5 is how channel separation varies as a function of frequency, over the range from 125 Hz to 16 kHz. At 1 kHz, separation ranges from 112 dB to 114 dB, depending on which channel is measured. Even at 10 kHz, separation is slightly more than 100 dB.

The A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio for this CD player measured 104.3 dB for the left channel and 102.3 dB for the right channel. A third-octave spectrum analysis of residual noise content (Fig. 6) shows that the most significant contribution to overall noise is hum at the power-line frequency of 60 Hz. Even this “bump” is more than 106 dB below reference level and is, of course, totally inaudible under any real-world listening conditions.

Deviation from perfect linearity, using undithered signals in the range from 0 dB, (maximum recorded level) to  $-90$  dB, is shown in Fig. 7. Clearly, SOTA's attention to their D/A conversion system (and the use of bitstream technology) has paid off here. Even at  $-90$  dB, deviation from perfect linearity is less than  $-0.3$  dB, about as low as I have ever measured for any CD player.

The fade-to-noise test (Fig. 8) is equally impressive. Notice that even as the signal becomes “buried” in the noise floor, the trace remains centered about the 0-dB point on the vertical axis of the graph. From this test I also calculated that the EIA dynamic range for this player is about 107 dB. Using the EIAJ method for determining the dynamic range, I measured 102.8 dB for the left channel and 103 dB for the right channel—far better than SOTA's conservative claim of only 92 dB.

The last measurement I made involved master clock accuracy,

which was within  $-0.0006\%$  of perfect timing. Impressed with the objective measurements I had obtained, I turned my attention to extensive listening tests. Would the SOTA Vanguard II *sound* as good as it measured on the test bench?

### Use and Listening Tests

The answer was quick in coming. As I played some recently acquired CDs, the descriptive term that came to mind was musicality. A collection from Delos, *Wagner 3* (DE 3120, featuring soprano Alessandra Marc, with Gerard Schwarz conducting the Seattle Symphony), gave me as realistic a soundstage as I have heard with any CD

**THE SOTA REPRODUCES  
NONE OF THE ARTIFACTS  
THAT HAVE BOTHERED  
SOME CD LISTENERS.**

player, accompanied by superb imaging and tonal balance. I find that piano recordings are the most difficult to reproduce realistically, and so I selected a recent Telarc release featuring Mozart Piano Concertos Nos. 20 and 22, with John O'Connor at the Hamburg Steinway piano and Sir Charles Mackerras conducting the Scottish Chamber Orchestra (CD-80308). The second movement of No. 20 displayed none of the strident, grating sound often associated with digitally recorded piano. When I listened to this on an earlier (though not inexpensive) CD player, the difference in sound quality was apparent.

To be sure, the SOTA Vanguard II CD player is an expensive component. How much of that extra cost is attributable to low-volume (almost customized) production and how much is attributable to the use of selected, expensive components is hard to say. For the analog audio enthusiast who has, until now, resisted making the transition to CDs, the reasons for the high price of the Vanguard II may not be of paramount importance. The fact that this SOTA product reproduces CD sound with none of the artifacts that have bothered some listeners in the past is really all that matters.

*Leonard Feldman*



# A GIFT THEY'LL LISTEN TO 12 MONTHS A YEAR

What does every audiophile want for the holidays? The one gift that helps them get the best sound from their system—and the best system for their dollar.

## A MUST FOR THE SOPHISTICATED EAR

Only AUDIO gives your music-loving friends technical yet *understandable* profiles that track the small and the quantum leaps in engineering advances they'll want to know about. With new formats like Digital Compact Cassette and MiniDisc coming out, your friends will thank you doubly for the gift of up-to-date technical info.

Whether it's CD players, cassette decks, tweeters, tuners, speakers or surround sound systems, they'll see how the latest equipment measures up in the lab — and how it will *and won't* perform in their living room.

Each month, AUDIO reveals the engineering flaws and the engineering breakthroughs. The overpriced and the undervalued. Anything and everything that makes music sound better, cleaner, crisper.

AUDIO shows your friends the best way to care for their

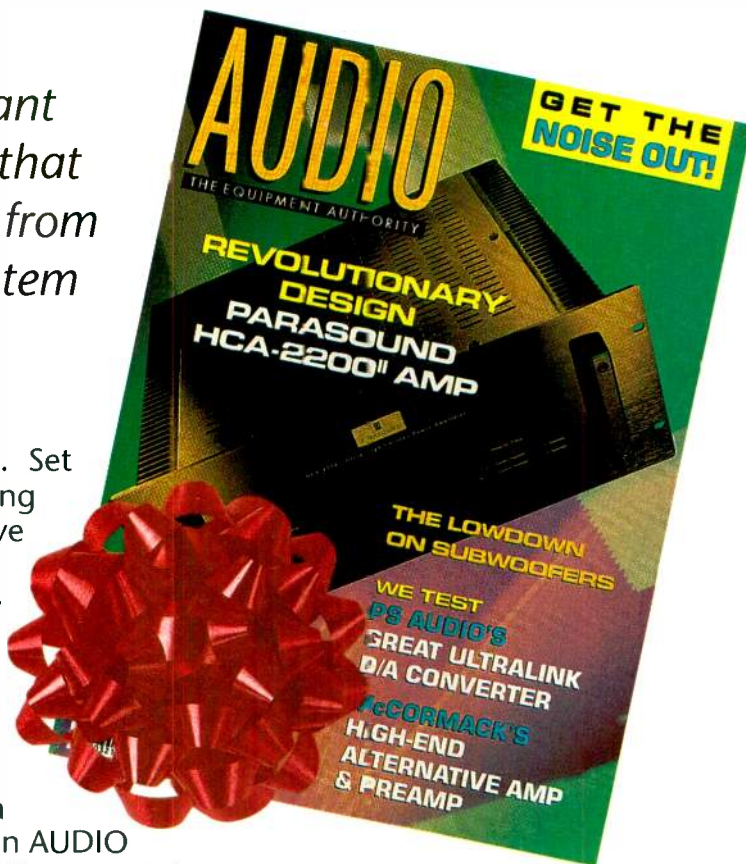
equipment. Set up a listening room. Solve problems from head-phone hiss to beating digital grunge. And if they ever have a question, an AUDIO engineer will answer it by mail. Guaranteed.

And there's more. Whether they prefer Mozart or Motown, AUDIO delivers reviews of their favorite performances with notes on the quality of the recording — in *every* format.

So if you want to give the gift music lovers *really* want, don't wait another minute.

## JUST A DOLLAR AN ISSUE!

If you act quickly, you can give an AUDIO gift subscription and save an unbelievable 68% off the annual newsstand cost.



## A one-year gift subscription (12 issues) is just \$12!

And, of course, every subscription you give includes the invaluable Annual Equipment Directory issue, the "bible" of the industry.

But hurry! Act now and take advantage of this spectacular holiday offer. As soon as we hear from you, we'll send you a handsome gift card to announce your gift. (On orders received after December 1st, we'll send the gift card, in your name, directly to the recipient.)

If the attached card is missing, please write to:  
AUDIO, P.O. Box 51011,  
Boulder, CO 80322-1011.

## SONIC FRONTIERS SFL-1 LINE PREAMP AND SFS-40 AMP

up piece of steel that forms bottom, sides, rear, and front subpanel. Another piece of steel is used for the top cover. Internally, the majority of the space is taken up by a thick, double-sided p.c. board for the signal circuitry. About 20% of the internal volume is partitioned off by a steel shield for the power supply. Within it is the power transformer and a small p.c. board for rectifier bridges and filter capacitors. Another p.c. board is mounted to the rear panel to serve as mounting and ground in-



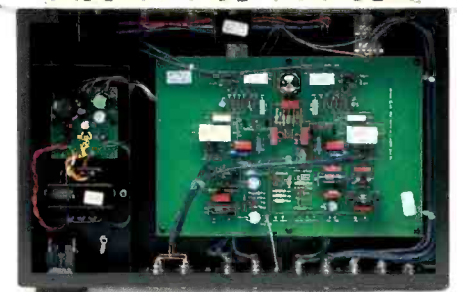
The first time I saw a Sonic Frontiers product, about four years ago, I was impressed by the brushed stainless-steel finish of its chassis and the fact that yet another company was starting to make tube amplifiers. Since then, I've watched their product line expand from that first amp to include an absolutely first-rate switched attenuator and other high-quality parts, and a variety of tube amps and preamps. (A forthcoming Sonic Frontiers D/A converter looks really interesting, too.)

The SFS-40 is currently the smallest power amp in their line, and the SFL-1 is

their first preamplifier. Starting with the SFL-1 preamp, the front panel is an unusual design that uses a gold-colored trim panel partially covering the stainless steel main panel, which creates a rather striking look. Three rotary knobs handle input selection, balance, and volume control. Below these knobs are toggle switches for "Direct/Normal" input selection, the tape monitor, "Mono/Stereo," and muting. A fifth toggle switch, below and to the right of the volume control, is for power "On/Off." On the rear panel are an IEC a.c. power cord socket and fuseholder and the signal input/output connectors. There is no ground post.

Chassis construction of the SFL-1 is rather simple, consisting of a single bent-

terconnection of the chassis-mounted Tiffany input/output phono jacks. The main signal circuit board is populated with high-



quality parts, including three MIT Multi-cap film capacitors per channel; other capacitors are by Solen and Wima, and resistors are by Vishay and Holco. Wiring from input/output jacks is with Kimber cable. The selector switch is a high-quality unit by Elma, with gold-plated contacts. Balance and volume controls are laser-trimmed and are made by Alps. All in all, the SFL-1 is a





solidly constructed preamplifier with excellent build quality.

The chassis of the SFS-40, in contrast to the SFL-1, is built of stainless steel and is bent up to form the completed shape. Inside corners are welded, and the outside surfaces are polished and grained. A separate plate of stainless is screwed to the bottom of the chassis. Like the SFL-1, the front of the amplifier has a gold-colored trim panel for visual contrast. A rocker-type power switch is located near the left edge of

## SPECS

### Preamplifier

**Frequency Response:** 5 Hz to 100 kHz,  $\pm 0.5$  dB.

**THD + Noise:** 0.01%.

**IM:** 0.01%.

**Gain:** 20 dB.

**Input Impedance:** 40 kilohms; "Direct" inputs, 80 kilohms.

**Channel Separation:** 50 dB.

**Power Requirements:** 10 VA, maximum.

**Dimensions:** 19 in. W  $\times$  4½ in. H  $\times$  11 in. D (48.3 cm  $\times$  11.4 cm  $\times$  27.9 cm).

**Weight:** 22 lbs. (10 kg).

**Price:** \$1,395.

### Amplifier

**Power (With 40-mA Bias, One Channel Driven):** 45 watts rms per channel, 20 Hz to 20 kHz; 50 watts rms at 1 kHz.

**Frequency Response:** 5 Hz to 40 kHz,  $\pm 0.5$  dB; at 1 watt into 8 ohms, 4 Hz to 90 kHz,  $\pm 3$  dB.

**Input Impedance:** 100 kilohms.

**Input Sensitivity:** 0.8 V rms at 1 kHz for 40 watts out.

**Power Requirements:** 250 VA, maximum.

**Dimensions:** 16 in. W  $\times$  7 in. H  $\times$  12½ in. D (40.6 cm  $\times$  17.8 cm  $\times$  31.8 cm).

**Weight:** 36 lbs. (16.5 kg).

**Price:** \$1,695; tube cage, \$100.

**Company Address:** 760 Pacific Rd., Unit 19, Oakville, Ont., Canada L6L 6M5.

For literature, circle No. 92

of the front panel. In the middle of the panel is a 100-mA meter for indicating individual output-tube plate currents. A rotary switch for selecting the output tubes to meter is on the top surface of the amplifier, along with individual bias adjustments for each output tube. Two pairs of Edison Price Music Post speaker connectors are on the rear panel of the amp, along with a captive a.c. line cord, a.c. line fuse, and a pair of signal-input RCA jacks. The three transformers (two output, one power) and the output-tube sockets are mounted to the top surface of the unit. Underneath, a thick, double-sided p.c. board serves as mounting for the input-tube sockets and the rest of the components, including the main power-supply filter capacitors. As in the preamplifier, this p.c. board is populated with an abundance of high-quality parts.

### Circuit Description

Four line-level inputs ("CD," "Tuner," "AUX 1," and "AUX 2") pass through the SFL-1 preamp's rotary input selector, tape-monitor switch, and balance control (and

**THE SFL-1'S LINE AMP IS AN INTERESTING CIRCUIT USING A J-FET, A VACUUM TUBE, AND A MOS-FET IN EACH CHANNEL.**

branch off to the tape output jacks) to the "Normal" position of the "Direct/Normal" switch. The fifth, "Direct," input goes directly to this switch, bypassing the tape and balance circuitry. The switch's output goes into the volume control, the output of which drives the input of the line-amplifier circuit.

The circuit of the line amplifier is interesting both in its topology and in its use of a J-FET, a vacuum tube, and a MOS-FET in each channel. Signal input is applied through a film coupling capacitor to the gate of a P-channel J-FET connected as a source follower with its drain terminal grounded. The source of this input FET is connected through a small resistor up to the cathode of the triode tube. Plate output of the tube is direct-coupled into the gate

of the output N-channel MOS-FET connected as a source follower. A novel negative-feedback loop, which consists of a three-resistor voltage divider, connects the output of the source follower back to the tube's grid. The first tap on the divider is connected to the grid through a high-value resistor and establishes the tube's d.c. grid voltage. The second tap down on the divider is connected to the control grid through a film capacitor and sets the amount of a.c. feedback. Overall d.c. operating point of the output is set by the gate voltage on the input J-FET, which is provided by a voltage divider fed from the operating B-plus supply to the line amp.

Power-supply circuitry for the SFL-1 starts out with three full-wave-rectified, capacitor-input raw supplies fed from three secondary windings on the power transformer. The lowest voltage of these supplies is regulated down from about 12 V to 6.3 V d.c. for the tube heater by a three-terminal regulator. The second of the three unregulated supplies develops about +340 V and is Darlington Zener followed down to a lower voltage and further regulated down to +270 V by an LM317 adjustable three-terminal regulator. The third unregulated supply develops a regulated 15 V, the positive terminal of which is tied through a small resistor to the regulated +270 V. The negative terminal of this third supply is then sitting at +255 V. Further regulation takes place for each signal channel by an interesting scheme: A pair of op-amps is powered by the difference between the 270- and 255-V power-supply rails. A voltage divider between the 270- and 255-V rails sets up a midpoint voltage of 262.5 V that is applied to the positive input of these op-amps. Then, NPN emitter followers, connected at the output of these op-amps, supply the actual current to the line amplifiers. The emitters of the emitter followers are tied back to the negative inputs of the op-amps, thus making the output voltage to the line amps essentially that of the midpoint divider or +262.5 V. Film bypass capacitors are used liberally throughout the power-supply circuitry. Wow! This is regulation taken to a high point! (I wonder what the SFL-1 would sound like with an all-tube, high-voltage regulator instead of all that solid-state regulator stuff that is really in the signal path of the line amplifiers.)





# Who says you can't accomplish anything by sitting in front of a TV all your life?

In 1979, Mitsubishi introduced the world's first one-piece big screen projection TV. Since then, we haven't been able to take our eyes off of it.

Researching. Improving. Perfecting.

So when you buy a new Mitsubishi big screen you're not just buying a new TV, you're buying 15 generations of technological advancements.

Take the VS-5071 displayed on the left. Like the rest of our 1994 line of big screen televisions, its predecessors include the world's first 50", 60", 70" and 120" screens. As well as the first slim cabinet big screens ever to be offered to the viewing public.

Of course, for those more interested in technology than genealogy, rest assured our latest models continue to offer innovations you won't find in any other big screen.

Like selective-light lenses for purer color reproduction, dark-tint black matrix screens that absorb stray room light and enhance sharpness, and scandium oxide-coated electron guns, which keep our picture clearer and brighter over time. (In fact, after ten years of normal use, ours retains 90% of its original brightness. Others retain only 50%.)

The final result is a family of big screens whose picture quality rivals even our best direct-view TVs.

For more information about our highly evolved line of big screens, and the name of your nearest Mitsubishi dealer, please call us at 1-800-937-0000, ext. 103.

You'll soon see that even if you just sat there for the rest of your life watching every movie from *Annie Hall* to *Ziegfeld Girl*, it would be a very rewarding life indeed.



*Mitsubishi offers the most extensive line of big screen TVs featuring slim cabinet design. Compact internal lenses allow us to build our cabinets 30% slimmer without compromising picture quality.*

 **MITSUBISHI**  
THE BIG SCREEN COMPANY.™

The unregulated +12 V heater supply and an NE555 timer work with the muting relay to provide a turn-on delay. (For manual muting, the front-panel "Mute" switch opens the connection from the timer chip to the relay coil.) Contacts in the muting relay short the signal feed to the main output jacks. The switchover from warm-up to full operation is also shown by a color change in the front-panel pilot indicator, which consists of two LEDs fed by a three-transistor circuit.

Signal circuitry in the SFS-40 amplifier is also a bit out of the ordinary in a number of respects. The front-end of the amplifier is a cascoded differential amplifier using two 6DJ8 tubes. Cathodes of the lower tube pair are tied together, with no feedback resistors, and go to ground through an NPN bipolar-transistor current source. The plates of the lower input-tube pair are direct-coupled to the cathodes of the upper pair through small bias resistors. These plates are also coupled, through high-value resistors, to the grids of the upper tubes, the upper grids being bypassed with film capacitors to ground. The foregoing constitutes a self-biasing arrangement for the upper tubes. More usual is a fixed voltage divider to set the potential at the upper tube grids.

Push-pull outputs of the upper tube plates are capacitor-coupled to the output-tube grids. Another interesting twist is a set of summing resistors from the upper tube plates that feed down to the base of the constant-current transistor that feeds the lower tube cathodes. This is a feedback loop that would tend to remove common-mode signals at the two output plates and stabilize the operating point.

The output stage is pentode-operated with fixed bias, as are a number of new tube power amplifier designs of late. Pentode operation means that the output-tube screen grids are operated from a fixed potential, as opposed to being tied to a tap on the primary winding of the output transformer (as in UltraLinear operation). Usual consequences of the pentode-mode output-stage configuration are higher power output, higher output impedance, higher stage gain, and higher distortion than UltraLinear or triode operation. Cathode current is sampled for the meter circuit via 5.1-ohm resistors from the cathodes to ground. Overall negative feedback is taken from the positive output terminal back to the inverting input of the input differential amplifier. This design doesn't have separate con-

nections brought out for 4-, 8-, and 16-ohm matching as is usual in most tube power amplifiers. Instead, the output transformer secondary can be strapped for 3.5-, 8.0-, or 14.5-ohm impedance matching. The reviewed amp was set up for the 3.5-ohm connection.

The power supply in this amplifier is fairly elaborate, as in the preamplifier. Starting with the simple stuff, a heater winding supplies 6.3 V a.c. to all the tube heaters. The center tap of the winding goes to ground through a 0.1- $\mu$ F film capacitor. This method of grounding the heater supply lets the heater windings float up toward whatever tube that has the leakiest heater-to-cathode interface.

A main high-voltage winding has a tap for the output-tube bias supply and another set of taps for the main output-tube screen supply. The outside ends of the winding provide the highest voltage for the output-stage plate supply and are full-wave-rectified into two 1,700- $\mu$ F/300-V electrolytic filter capacitors connected in series for an effective filter capacitance of 850  $\mu$ F/600 V. Additional film bypass capacitors, of 5.1  $\mu$ F and 0.1  $\mu$ F, are connected from the supply rail to ground. This supply, of course, is connected to the center tap of the two output-transformer primary windings. The screen taps of the main high-voltage secondary windings are full-wave-rectified into a 10- $\mu$ F/450-V capacitor. A series filter resistor and a final 10- $\mu$ F capacitor feed the filtered voltage to the screen regulator's series pass-transistor collector.

Another regulator circuit, similar to that used in the SFL-1 to supply regulated voltage to the output amplifier signal circuitry, is used here in the amplifier to supply regulated voltage to the front-end/phase-inverter circuit. A voltage divider, from the output of this regulator to ground, supplies a reference voltage to the screen-regulator circuit, which will provide this same voltage (+320 V) at considerable current capacity to the output-stage screen grids.

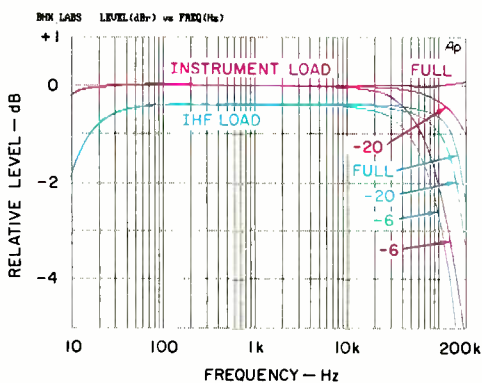
A third secondary winding on the power transformer is half-wave rectified into appropriate amounts of voltage for an op-amp error amplifier. The aforementioned screen reference voltage of 320 V is applied to the floating "ground point" of the screen regulator op-amp circuitry and, through a

**Table I**—Gain and sensitivity, SFL-1 preamp.

	Gain, dB			
	LEFT		RIGHT	
	Instr. Load	IHF Load	Instr. Load	IHF Load
"Normal" or "Direct" to Main Out	21.12	20.7	21.11	20.68
"Normal" to Tape Out	0	0	0	0
	IHF Sensitivity, mV			
	LEFT		RIGHT	
"Normal" or "Direct" to Main Out	46.11		46.2	
"Normal" to Tape Out	500.0		500.0	

**Table II**—Output noise of SFL-1 preamplifier for full clockwise and counterclockwise positions of volume control. IHF S/N was 80.0 dB for the left channel and 77.6 dB for the right.

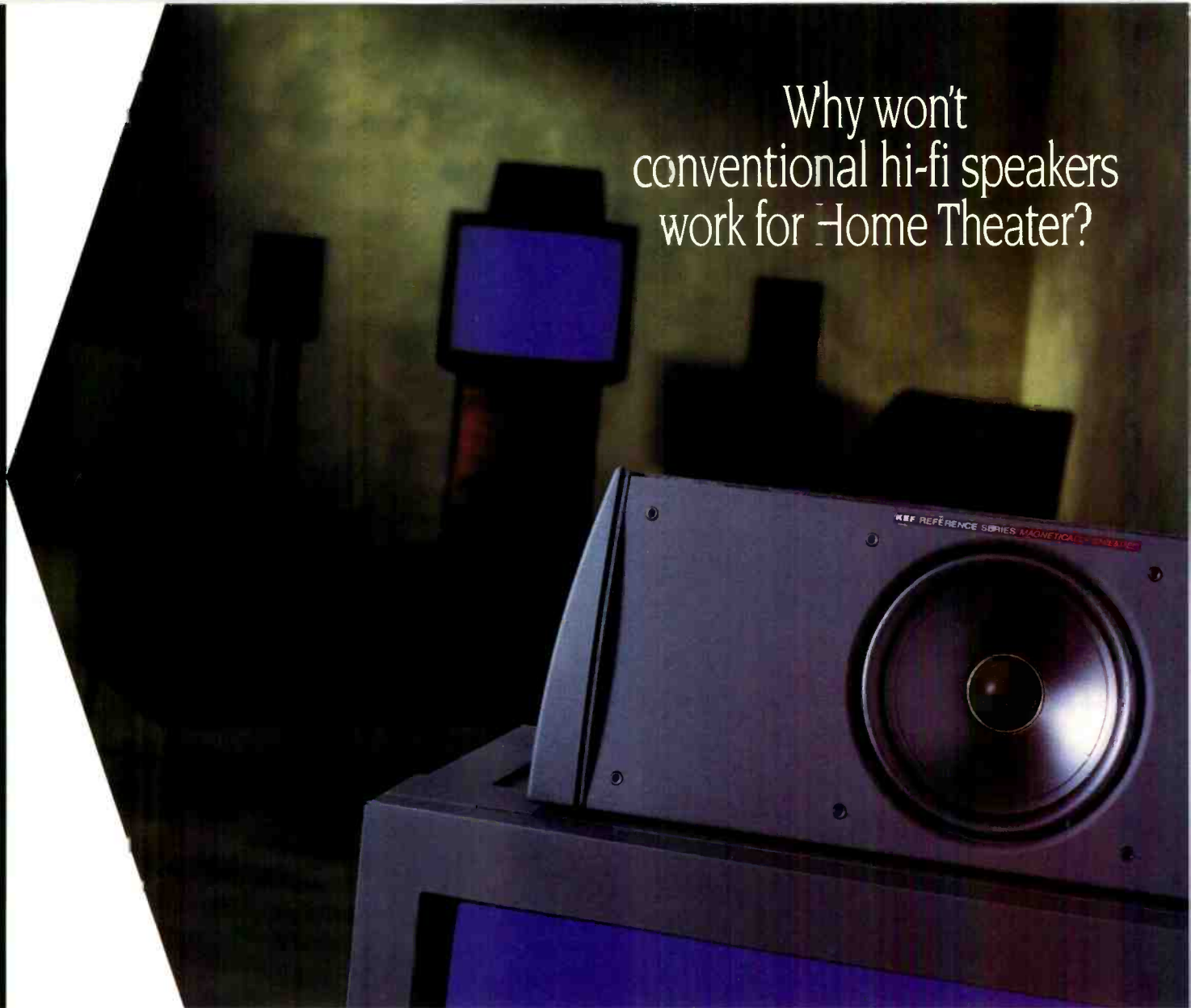
Bandwidth	Output Noise, $\mu$ V			
	LEFT		RIGHT	
	CCW	CW	CCW	CW
Wideband	76.0	276.0	70.0	392.0
22 Hz to 22 kHz	34.0	152.0	38.0	214.0
400 Hz to 22 kHz	26.9	55.0	30.0	74.0
A-Weighted	23.0	52.5	26.5	70.0



**Fig. 1**—Frequency response of SFL-1 preamp vs. volume setting and load.



Why won't  
conventional hi-fi speakers  
work for Home Theater?



UNI-Q DRIVER TECHNOLOGY  
LETS EVERYONE BE IN  
THE "SWEET SPOT."

You need three front speakers - left, right and center - to achieve realistic home theater. A stereo pair would place the dialog in the center (where it belongs) from only one listening position. You can't use conventional hi-fi speakers for the center channel, even shielded models, because their dispersion patterns prohibit raising them too high or laying them on their sides.

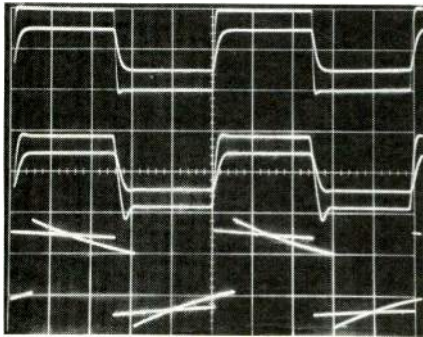
KEF's proprietary Uni-Q<sup>®</sup> driver, which places its tweeter at the center of the woofer, allowed KEF's engineers to create the ideal center channel speakers, the Models 100 and 90. Their uniform dispersion patterns let them be placed beautifully above or below the screen, creating the impression that the sound is coming *directly* from the screen. Moreover, the Models 100 and 90 are both Reference Series, which not only ensures their quality and consistency; it permits their use as satellites and their seamless integration with other KEF Reference and Q-Series loudspeakers.

The Uni-Q driver. One of a series of KEF scientific achievements dedicated to one goal: the most realistic performance in your home.

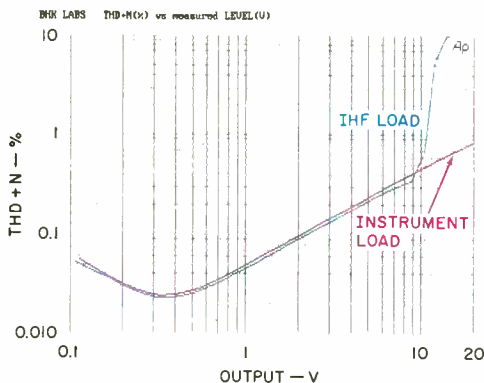


The Science of Loudspeakers™

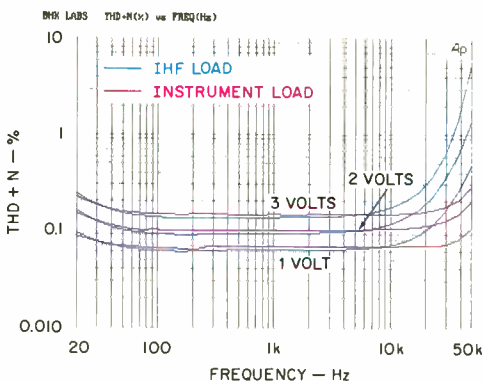
series resistor and shunt capacitor to ground, to the positive input of the error op-amp. The output of the op-amp goes through an emitter-follower NPN bipolar transistor and into the base of the series pass NPN transistor that supplies the output-tube screens; 100% feedback is taken from the output back to the negative input of the error op-amp.



**Fig. 2—Square-wave response of preamp; see text.**



**Fig. 3—THD + N at 1 kHz vs. output level.**



**Fig. 4—THD + N vs. frequency and output level.**

## Measurements

I must be honest at the outset and report that I had a problem with the SFL-1. I blew the output MOS-FET transistors in both channels by connecting signal inputs to the unit with the volume turned on. Replacement devices got the preamp up and running with no further problems. Sonic Frontiers assured me that they have had very low failure rate in the field with customer units. I therefore chalk this situation up to bad lab practice on my part, although I haven't had this happen with other models.

Looking at measurements for the SFL-1 first, gain and IHF sensitivities are listed in Table I. Gains are the same in both the modes, because there are no series resistors in the signal chain with the "Stereo/Mono" switch in the stereo position and because the balance control is a "silvered" type. This kind of balance control has one-half of the track covered with high-conductivity material and the other half covered with the normal resistive material used for variable-resistance control functions. When one turns the control to the right, for instance, the right-channel wiper travels on the high-conductivity part of the path while the left-channel wiper travels down its regular resistance material; this attenuates the left channel but leaves the right channel with no attenuation through the control at all. Of course, this works similarly when turning the balance control to the left.

Frequency response under a number of conditions is plotted in Fig. 1 for the left channel. Results are shown for volume at full clockwise and at 6-dB attenuation and 20-dB attenuation, for instrument and IHF loads. The curves at the 0-dB level are for the instrument load, and the curves with about 0.4-dB attenuation are for the IHF load. The greatest high-frequency attenuation is for the -6 dB volume-control setting and the least for volume full up; the remaining curves are with the volume at -20 dB. The effect of the size of the output coupling capacitor on the 10-kilohm load is evident in the

IHF loading curves as low-frequency roll-off. To put the high-frequency effects in perspective, even in the worst case, 6-dB attenuation, the bandwidth (-3 dB point) is still greater than 100 kHz, and the control will probably be used more in the vicinity of the -20 dB position, with greater high-frequency bandwidth. The right channel's behavior was similar but with a slightly higher bandwidth. Rise- and fall-time, with an instrument load at an output of  $\pm 2$  V, was about 0.7  $\mu$ s with the volume control full up. Rise- and fall-time, of course, will be lengthened at the -6 dB position and with IHF loading.

**CAPACITANCE HAS LITTLE EFFECT ON THE SFS-40'S RESPONSE, MAKING IT A GOOD CANDIDATE FOR DRIVING ELECTROSTATICS.**

Figure 2 illustrates the SFL-1's square-wave behavior under various conditions. In the top traces, a 20-kHz frequency is shown for instrument loading with the volume control clockwise (largest signal) and with the volume down 6 dB. The effects of IHF loading are shown in the middle traces for the same volume-control positions as in the top traces. Some slewing is in evidence in the top traces and assuredly in the middle traces. My usual test amplitude for preamps,  $\pm 5$  V, was a bit much for this circuit; consequently, the 2-V peak level was used. In the bottom trace, the frequency is 20 Hz with instrument and IHF loads. The greater tilt is seen, of course, for the IHF loading.

In attempting to measure distortion and noise in this unit, I encountered a greater than normal intrusion of my computer monitor's horizontal scan frequency into the measurements. It seemed that it was coming in on the inputs, as the interference went away when the volume control was turned down. Later, when measuring noise, I found that even with the unused inputs terminated with 1-kilohm resistors, this noise was still getting in with the volume up. The noise was much less with the "Direct" input; I don't know why.



# COUNTERPOINT DIGITAL

## The DA-10 D to A

*In Japan, the DA-10 was named Component of the Year. Then, the DA-10 was chosen for Design and Engineering Honors by the Consumer Electronics Shows. And the latest award for this piece is "BEST BUY" from International Audio Review.*

The DA-10 is a six-input digital to analog converter. Besides two digital tape loops with full dubbing, a digital phase inverter, muting, and a lamp to indicate good input signal, the DA-10 comes equipped with a front panel adjustable Most Significant Bit (MSB) adjustment. Using a totally discrete analog stage—as well as a totally discrete current to voltage stage—the DA-10's analog stage is DC-coupled and servo-corrected to prevent DC offset. It uses a passive third-order Bessel anti-aliasing filter for minimum ringing and best group delay.

### The One and Only...

The DA-10 is unique in that it comes with your choice of DAC cards. This means that you choose the sound best for your system and budget, much the same way as phono cartridges are interchangeable. Currently available cards utilize Analog Devices, Burr Brown, Crystal Semi, Philips and Ultra-Analog DAC's. And as newer and better DAC's are developed, Counterpoint will make them available.

In a few years, everyone will be offering these features.

## The DA-11 Transport

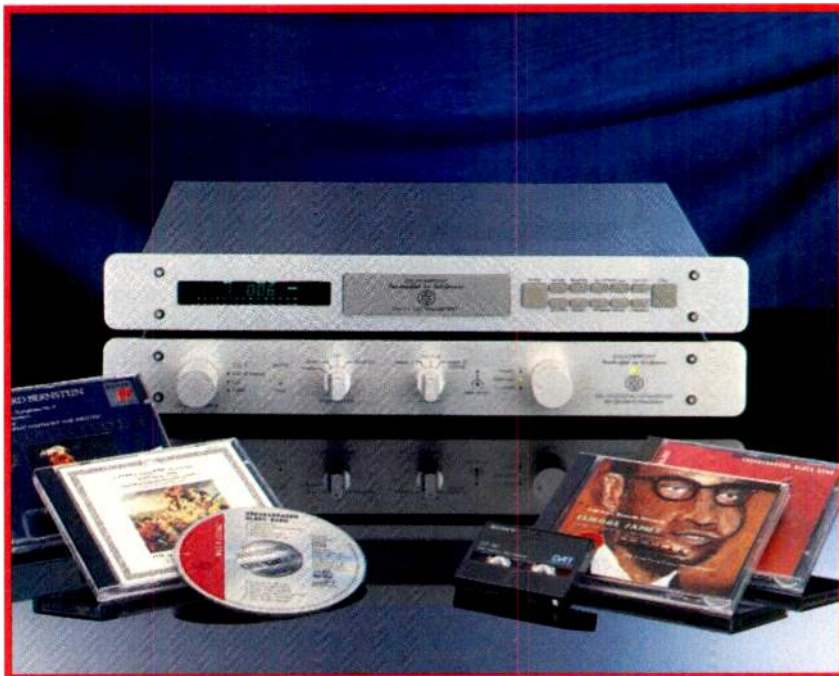
*At long last, a Counterpoint CD transport! Introducing many special features, including the fact that it is of audio purist quality, yet has a user-friendly front-loading mechanism.*

And what a front loader! The tray is made entirely of machined aluminum for maximum mechanical integrity. Of course, the front panel and all switches are also of machined aluminum, enhancing its spectacular slimline appearance. Special suspension techniques are used for optimizing acoustical isolation.

### Using the Latest Technology...

High-speed asynchronous FIFO memory assures that the necessarily varying input and output data signals do not modulate each other—which otherwise would interfere with the "beat" and rhythm of the music—and each digital

integrated circuit has its own regulated power supply—an absolute requirement for high-purity digital data. But we've not forgotten the Real World: each DA-11 offers SC ("TosLink") plastic optical, two BNC electrical outputs—one floated and one direct—and an AES/EBU balanced output and an optional ST glass optical.



COUNTERPOINT. THE AUDIO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY.

2281 Las Palmas Drive, Carlsbad, Ca. 92009. Toll Free Canada & U.S. (800) 275-2743 Fax (619) 431-5986

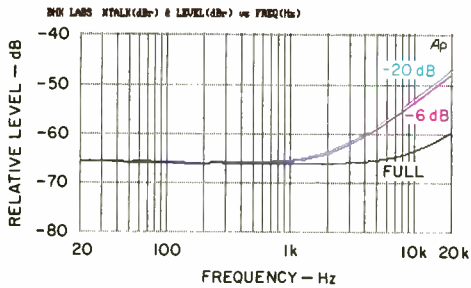


Fig. 5—Crosstalk vs. volume setting.

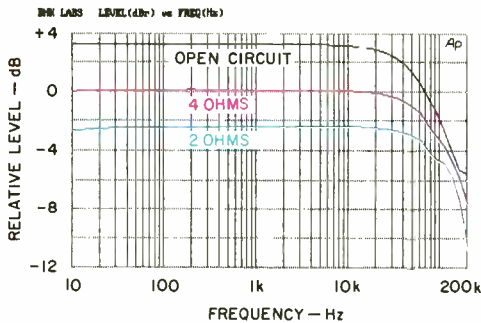


Fig. 6—Frequency response of SFS-40 amplifier.

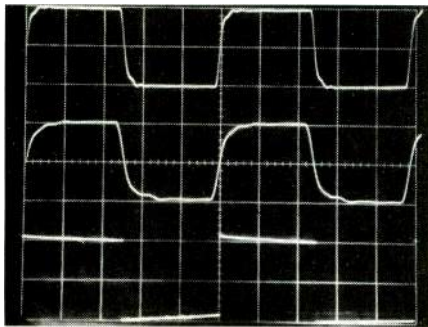


Fig. 7—Amplifier square-wave response; see text.

**Table III**—Output noise of SFS-40 amplifier. The A-weighted IHF S/N ratio was 85.0 dB for the left channel and 94.0 dB for the right.

Bandwidth	Output Noise, $\mu$ V	
	LEFT	RIGHT
Wideband	360.0	323.0
22 Hz to 22 kHz	300.0	316.0
400 Hz to 22 kHz	150.0	53.0
A-Weighted	140.0	50.0

Figure 3 shows 1-kHz THD + N versus output voltage with instrument and IHF loading. This data is for the CD input in the “Normal” input group. When going through the “Direct” input, the portion of the curve below about 0.5 V simply is lower because of lower noise. (The data for this and the following preamp curves is shown for the right channel unless otherwise noted, as both channels measured very close to each other in distortion.) Distortion was essentially all second harmonic. This circuit can put out a healthy amount of output into the IHF load; note that the distortion below about 9 V is little different between IHF and instrument loading, a good result.

The THD + N versus frequency and load for output levels of 1, 2, and 3 V are plotted in Fig. 4. With the lower capacitance of the instrument load, which is more or less typical of 1-meter interconnects, the distortion is refreshingly constant across the audio band. With the IHF load’s extra 1,000 pF of capacitance, the distortion starts to rise more in the audio band. What is interesting is that the distortion rise with either load, and the slight rise at the low-frequency end, are independent of output level in the range covered.

Noise measurements are listed in Table II for various bandwidths, for a “Normal” input and for the “Direct” input. Table entries are for output noise and are not referred to the input. The aforementioned computer monitor noise interference is part of the measurement amounts (note the lower values for the “Direct” input), and good old internally generated line harmonics (hum!) are also present, as reflected in the difference between the 22- and 400-Hz high-pass filtering.

Interchannel crosstalk was not very good in the low and middle frequencies, and deteriorated further at the high-frequency end of the audio band. Figure 5 shows

left-to-right crosstalk with the volume control at maximum, -6 dB, and -20 dB; right-to-left crosstalk was very similar. Volume-control tracking, however, was extremely good, being within 0.5 dB down to -80 dB.

A few remaining comments on the SFL-1: The a.c. line draw was about 200 mA at 120 V, low enough to let you leave the unit on continuously for best sound without worrying about the electric bill. Output resistance, computed from the gain data in Table I, was about 500 ohms.

For the SFS-40 amp, voltage gain and IHF sensitivity (8-ohm loading and input voltage for 1-watt output) were 28.5 dB and 105.8 mV, respectively.

Frequency response at a nominal 2.83-V output for open circuit, 4-ohm, and 2-ohm output loading is shown in Fig. 6. As can be seen, the output changes quite a bit in level with loading; this translates to a low damping factor, as will be seen when that actual measurement is discussed. Bandwidth is quite good for a tube amplifier, 3 dB down

**EVEN THE WORST-CASE  
FREQUENCY RESPONSE  
OF THE SFL-1 PREAMP  
EXTENDS PAST 100 kHz.**

at about 100 kHz. The little aberrations in the response beginning at about 60 kHz occurred in the left channel (shown in the figure) but not in the right. Square-wave response is shown in Fig. 7 for the left channel, which looked a little worse than the right. Frequency for the top and middle traces was 10 kHz; loading was 8-ohm resistive for the top trace and 8 ohms in parallel with 2  $\mu$ F in the middle trace. Of particular note here is the response shape with the 2- $\mu$ F loading, which is about as little affected as I have seen in a tube power amplifier. This is a good result and would make this amp a good candidate for driving an electrostatic speaker without any degradation of treble response. Low-frequency tilt in the bottom trace is minimal but noticeable and relates to the good low-frequency response seen in Fig. 6.

Since the amplifier’s output-transformer secondary was set for a nominal 3.5-ohm matching, I measured THD + N at 1 kHz as



# UNFORGETTABLE

Your ears have an amazing memory, which is why you seek a loudspeaker that's as unforgettable as live music.

Had nature intended sounds to travel only forward, acoustics would be a simple science.

Unlike conventional speakers, Mirage's M-si Series Bipolar loudspeakers set the music free over a full 360 degrees.

It's only natural.

Because what defines the sound of music is as much the physical space surrounding them as the instruments themselves. In reproducing music, a loudspeaker must place you, the audience, in that space.

Mirage's Bipolar speakers do just that.

But before you audition the M-si Series at your Mirage dealer, take in a live concert or two. Then you can experience for yourself just how unforgettably life-like the M-si's really are.

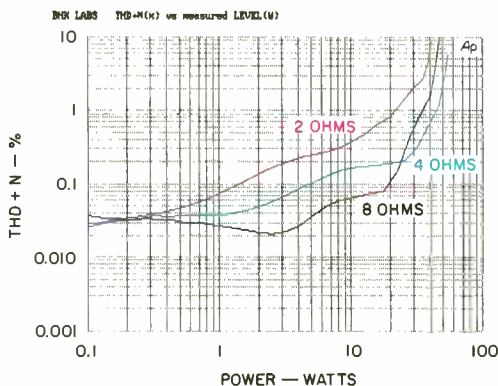


Mirage

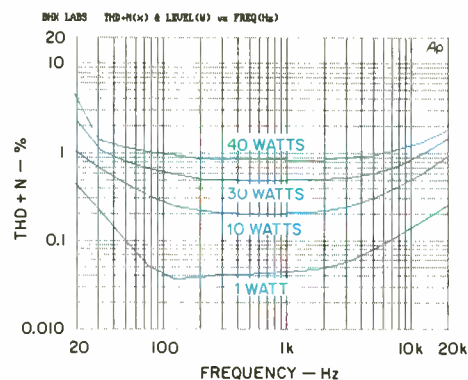
MIRAGE LOUDSPEAKERS  
See the music.®

3641 McNicoll Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1X1G5 416-321-1800 FAX 416-321-1500

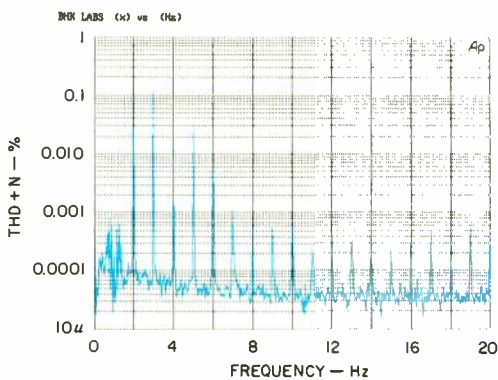
©1992 Audio Products International Corp.  
Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card



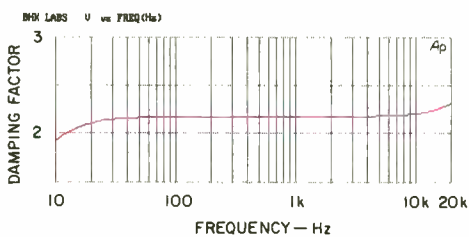
**Fig. 8—THD + N vs. power output.**



**Fig. 9—THD + N vs. frequency.**



**Fig. 10—Distortion spectrum of 1-kHz signal at 10 watts into 4 ohms.**



**Fig. 11—Damping factor vs. frequency.**

a function of power output for 8-, 4-, and 2-ohm loads (Fig. 8). As is usual with a tube power amplifier, power delivery falls off on either side of optimal loading, and distortion is higher with lower loads. The SMPTE-IM distortion (not shown) was about four to five times higher than the 4-ohm harmonic distortion levels shown in Fig. 8 over most of the output range.

Total harmonic distortion versus frequency at several power outputs is shown in Fig. 9 for the left channel. Rise in distortion at low frequencies and lower power levels was not as pronounced in the right channel. A spectrum of the harmonic-distortion residue for 10 watts out at 1 kHz is shown in Fig. 10 for the left channel. Principal harmonics are second and third, fifth, and sixth are present. A whole string of harmonics above the sixth at a much lower level is also present. Not a simple spectrum, this.

Output noise levels, along with IHF signal-to-noise ratios, are enumerated in Table III. The left channel had more line harmonics than the right, hence the poorer IHF signal-to-noise ratio. It has recently come to my attention that some readers don't understand the true relationship of the IHF S/N ratio to the S/N quoted by many manufacturers. It is simple: The IHF S/N shows the difference, in dB, between the A-weighted noise level and a 1-watt output into 8 ohms. Most manufacturers relate noise to rated power output (usually with no weighting or filtering specified), a difference of some 20 dB for a 100-watt amplifier. (The difference would be greater for amplifier power levels above 100 watts.) Making reference to a fixed power output is more meaningful in noise comparisons.

Interchannel crosstalk in the left-to-right direction was more than 110 dB down from 20 Hz up

to about 2.7 kHz, rising at 6 dB per octave to about -93 dB at 20 kHz. Crosstalk in the right-to-left direction was obscured by noise at about -105 dB and rose to about -95 dB at 20 kHz. There is very low crosstalk in this amp.

Damping factor for the right channel is shown in Fig. 11; results for the left channel were substantially identical. As can be seen, the damping factor is rather low. Incidentally, the damping factor is computed relative to 4 ohms, as the single available output-transformer tap had been strapped at the factory for approximately that value.

**OF ALL THE SIMILARLY  
POWERED TUBE AMPS I'VE  
REVIEWED RECENTLY,  
I LIKE THE SFS-40 BEST.**

Dynamic power output, using the IHF tone-burst signal, yielded an output power of 60.5 watts with a 4-ohm load. This translates to a dynamic headroom figure of 1.3 dB. Steady-state power output at the visual onset of clipping was about 50 watts, yielding a clipping headroom of 0.46 dB.

A.c. line current at 40 mA per output tube was 1.6 amperes. I noticed that the amount of indicated plate current on the meter would slowly drift down with time. If current was about 50 mA after a few minutes of operation, the long-term value would be 40 mA.

#### Use and Listening Tests

Ancillary front-end equipment used to evaluate the Sonic Frontiers units included an Oracle turntable fitted with a Well Tempered Arm and Spectral Audio MCR-1 Select moving-coil cartridge; Krell MD-10 and Theta Digital Data CD transports feeding Theta DSPro Generation III, Counterpoint DA-10, PS Audio UltraLink, and several experimental D/A converters; a Nakamichi ST-7 tuner and 250 cassette recorder, and a Technics 1500 open-reel recorder. Other preamplifiers used were First Sound's Reference II, a Quicksilver Audio, and a Forssell tube line driver. Power amplifiers used for comparison were a pair of Quicksilver M-135s, a Crown Macro Reference, McIntosh MC1000s, Marantz Model



# A Sound Suggestion



For all those great "extras" that mean the difference between ordinary and extraordinary.

What's so extraordinary about Quasar home audio products?



The Quasar CD850 is a perfect example. It's a portable CD player with nine key accessories so you can use it while exercising or traveling, or in the car, or connect it to your home stereo. Another example? A Quasar mini component system with a 3-disc CD changer that lets you change two discs while the third one keeps playing, so the music never stops. Quasar even has home theater, with big screen TV, big sound and lots of big features, all rolled into one convenient audio/video system.



Quasar audio products also include all the latest technical innovation and sleek, contemporary styling. With bright ideas like these, Quasar really is the sound difference between ordinary and extraordinary.



## Quasar

Quasar Company • 1707 North Randall Road, Elgin, Illinois 60123 • (708) 468-5600

Enter No. 32 on Reader Service Card

9s, and an Arnoux Seven digital switching unit. Speakers used were B & W 801s and Win Research SM-10s.

I hooked up and listened to the SFS-40 first. My thoughts at that time were that it generally sounded pretty good but was just a bit forward and hard. I felt that some more operating time would mellow it out. Accordingly, I lent it out to a friend for a while. My friend reported that the amp was thought to be okay by a number of observers but was nothing special. Getting the amp back and listening again, I felt that it

had indeed broken in and that it sounded better overall than in my first listening. One thing that I noticed at this time was that the imaging did not appear to be as far back on the sides as with the Crown Macro Reference. After measuring the units, I again listened to the amplifier and honed in on its sonic character. I felt that it still had a trace of hardness and had some lack of air and resolution. Bass seemed a little weak on some material but more or less normal on other selections. Bass quality and damping seemed good despite the low measured

damping factor. At times I was surprised at the potency of some of the bass whacks that came out of the speakers. Also, the amp could play fairly loudly without obvious breakup. Plate currents were going through wild excursions and the woofers were displacing in one direction, a sure sign of clipping, but it didn't really sound very bad. I guess what I am saying is that the amp has

**TOGETHER, THE UNITS  
SOUNDED MUSICAL, WITH  
GOOD DIMENSION AND  
TONAL BALANCE.**

reasonably graceful overload characteristics! Of the 35- to 50-watt stereo tube amps that I have recently reviewed, I think I like this one the best overall.

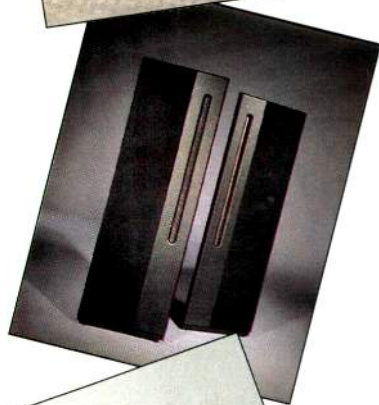
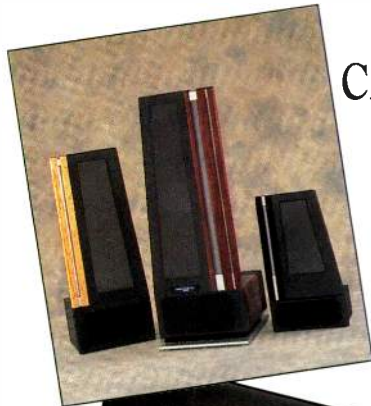
When I tried out the SFL-1 line preamp, I just put it in my system; much to my surprise and amazement, I found certain aspects of the sound to be better than I was used to by using a passive attenuator—namely bass impact and overall definition. This naturally prompted me to try all the preamps I had on hand. After I had listened to the other units listed above, I concluded that the SFL-1 was a little on the additive side of being articulate but had a fairly low amount of irritation and edginess in its sound. All in all, I used the preamp quite a bit and liked its sound and especially enjoyed the feel of the controls.

When I finally paired the units up together, I found the sound to be musical, with good space, dimension, and tonal balance. Again, on some of my favorite material, there was a hint of hardness and of the sound being closed in a bit compared to some of the other equipment I use. A definite plus was the general lack of high-frequency edginess and irritation that I get with so much equipment.

No operational hitches were encountered except the amp's propensity to have the plate current decrease, as mentioned in the "Measurements" section.

In conclusion, I enjoyed my stay with the Sonic Frontiers equipment and would encourage prospective amp and preamp buyers to give these pieces a listen.

*Bascom H. King*



**ALL OUR LINES  
CARRY THE SAME MESSAGE:  
RIBBON TRANSPARENCY  
FROM \$1,295 - \$85,500**

*Grand*  
SERIES

Patented Full-Range  
Ribbon Technology  
With Dedicated Subwoofers



**CENTAURUS**

Patented Ribbon Hybrids

**"RIBBIN-WALL"**

In/On Wall Ribbon Hybrids  
For Custom Installation

~~APOGEE ACOUSTICS, INC.~~  
35 York Avenue, Randolph MA 02368  
(617) 963-0124

*Designed and manufactured in America by craftspeople who care.*

**EXPERIENCE THE BEST FROM BOTH WORLDS!!**

**APOGEE ACOUSTICS, INC. & MOBILE FIDELITY SOUND LAB**

★ *Audition any Apogee product at your favorite dealer and Apogee will provide 50% toward your purchase of any Gold CD from Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab.*

VALIDATION \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Offer Expires 12/31/93 \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

To take advantage of this offer call (800) 423-5759 for a Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab catalog. Then return this validated coupon with your Gold CD request.

Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card



# YOU LOVE YOUR MUSIC.

You took great care, within your range of audio investment, selecting your CD player and complimentary components.

With the Wadia 12, you gain superior performance from your existing CD player while extending your system capabilities well into the next century... at a more modest level of investment than you thought possible.

The future is yours with the Wadia 12... from the comprehensive array of inputs, ready today, even for digital program sources yet to be developed... through upgradeable Gate Array Chips and upgradeable DACs... to single-ended and balanced analog outputs.

Shed a new light on the subtleties pent-up in your audio system at a Wadia Dealer today.



  
**Wadia** DIGITAL  
The Leader in Signal Conversion

## NEUMANN KM 100 MIKE SYSTEM



**M**y last review of a Neumann microphone was in January 1978, covering the Fet-80 group of mikes (KM 83, 84, and 85). The KM 100 series is the range of miniature mikes in the Fet-100 group, which replaces the Fet-80. The Fet-100 technology puts most of the electronics in the capsule—thus, the capsules are “active,” compared to the “passive” capsules of the Fet-80 group and most other condenser mikes. The advantage of active capsules is that they can be operated at a distance up to 100 meters from the output stage, by means of a cable adaptor and special, small-diameter cables with Lemo connectors (which are much smaller than XLR plugs). A large number of mounting accessories are available to take advantage of this technology. For instance, you could “fly” the mike capsules over a stage, and they would be very unobtrusive.



A basic KM 100 microphone set—consisting of one capsule, an output stage, windscreen, swivel mount, and wooden case—can be purchased at a bargain price, but equipping it with every possible accessory could add much to the cost. Among these options are an omnidirectional capsule with free-field equalization, a wide-angle, or subcardioid, capsule (a limaçon, in mathematical parlance), and a hypercar-

dioid. With comparable capsules, the specifications of the KM 100 are similar to those of the KM 84 but with 8 dB greater dynamic range and a 5-dB increase in maximum SPL.

Neumann recently merged with Sennheiser, after the passing of founder Georg Neumann. As a result, the U.S. distribution has passed from Gotham Audio, which handled Neumann for many years, to the Neumann division of Sennheiser. (Gotham now handles microphones made by Gefell, in former East Germany, the site of the original Neumann factory.)

Neumann microphones have been in the studios of major record labels since the 1950s, starting with the legendary U-47—

**NEUMANN'S LONG LIST  
OF OPTIONS INCLUDES  
A MULTIPLICITY OF  
CAPSULES AND MOUNTS.**

now in great demand for making Compact Discs, as some audio engineers feel that the vacuum tube in that mike reduces sonic harshness in digital recordings. The KM 100 series is solid-state and transformerless, so it will probably handle a wide range of sound levels and frequencies without appreciable distortion. The noise specification is quite low, and very adequate for virtually any on-site recording. The noise is also low enough for satisfactory use in many studios, although a few studios might have acoustic noise levels even lower than the noise of the KM 100 series.

The available accessories form an extremely wide array. Neumann's catalog does show typical ways to assemble these parts for a variety of situations. I was interested in a compact stereo miking setup to go with a Sony portable DAT recorder. I had a stereo mike mount and a folding stand, and I chose a battery power supply from Neumann. I was pleased that Neumann offers a ready-made cable set to go from the 5-pin XLR jack of the power supply to the recorder's stereo mini-phone mike input jack.

The quality of the KM 100 series is very high, and all of the pieces are finely crafted. The hardware that was reviewed included a



# EARS WILL TALK

Certainly you've read the reviews.

Perhaps you've experienced it with your own ears.

That is, actually hearing a Theta processor liberate the heretofore unheard minute nuances of sound captured within a compact disc.

Detail. Dynamics. Clarity. Subtlety.

But what about the cost?

Introducing the Theta DS Pro Prime II, *the* affordable Theta digital-to-analog converter.

A look inside reveals an all-new design of wireless circuitry—minimizing interference and reflection, and significantly improving performance while reducing costs of production.

Like units costing many thousands more, the Prime II gives you the advantage of balanced digital even if you have a single-ended preamp.

And the Prime II comes equipped with dual differential DACs for greater resolution, and the same DSP computer that's helped make Theta's Gen III and Basic II the most acclaimed digital components in audio history.

Listen closely to the DS Pro Prime II.

Your ears will have something to say

YOU GOTTA GET A THETA.



THETA DIGITAL CORPORATION

5330 Derry Avenue, Suite R, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 597-9195 Fax (818) 597-1079

KM 130 omnidirectional microphone set (with the KM 100 output stage) and four spare capsules—another omni, two cardioids, and one hypercardioid. This means that two omnis and two cardioids were available for stereo recording, and at least one mike set of each of the above directional patterns was available for lab testing. In addition, we received one BS48i-2 battery power unit (two channels, 48 V), as well as three sets of cables for connecting the BS48i-2 to the Sony DAT Walkman and other recorders: A KA 100 cable adaptor, an LC3 locking cable, and an LC2 5-meter extension cable. We were thus able to conduct an acoustic test using the capsule at a distance from the output stage.

### Measurements

The basics of microphone testing that I discussed in the April 1977 and September 1978 issues have not changed. To measure impedance, we apply a constant sinusoidal

current of variable frequency and plot a strip chart of the voltage on the mike, which is the analog of its impedance. To measure frequency response, we use a very special precision sound source that has a 2-inch aluminum piston set in a head-size sphere. A swept-frequency tone is applied to the source, and a strip chart is plotted of

**THE KM 100 SERIES  
OFFERS EXCELLENT  
PERFORMANCE AT  
A REASONABLE PRICE.**

the microphone's output voltage. Essentially, the output of the test mike is compared to that of a standard condenser mike. We still prefer to use the Western Electric 640-AA as a standard because of its long-term stability. Our sound source is stable too,

and the source response curve as measured by the 640-AA has not changed for more than 20 years.

For my first test, I tried powering with the BS48i-2 battery supply, as I intended to use it with the Sony DAT Walkman for concert recording. I discovered that the BS48i-2 gave only 41 V d.c. with two mikes connected, and the audio shorted out with pin 3 of the output cable connector grounded, so pin 2 had to be grounded instead. A test with our EMT-160 Polarity Tester showed that the phase of the outputs was inverted. All of this was no problem in recording, but not desirable for lab testing. Therefore, I used an old standby for lab-test powering: A UTC HA-108X triple-shielded line transformer with unity gain, with a string of five fresh 9-V batteries on its center tap. This gave almost exactly 48 V d.c. with mikes in the KM 100 series. The isolation afforded by a transformer resulted in a floating output circuit with no d.c. present.

Impedance measured 46 ohms at 1 kHz, close to the specified 50 ohms. It rose to 298 ohms at 20 Hz, so the mike should be used as a nominal 200- or 300-ohm unit. This means that the minimum load should be 3 kilohms; otherwise, some bass response will be lost (as would occur if you tried to record 16 Hz from an organ on a DAT). The output of the KM 100 mikes is so high that, if needed, a resistive pad could be used to keep the load high at the expense of output level.

As in 1978, Neumann did not furnish any frequency response curves with the mikes. However, this is still no problem, as the catalog curves include a  $\pm 2$  dB tolerance envelope with the 0-dB reference at 1 kHz.

Figure 1 shows the 0° and 90° responses of the KM 130's omni capsule. The 0° curve matches the catalog curve within 1 dB, and the measured sensitivity was within 1 dB of its specified value. The second omni capsule matched the first within 0.5 dB in both response and sensitivity. The omni's response above 3 kHz became smoother when I used the cable adaptor and the 5-meter cable to separate it from the output-stage "handle"; wiggles of 0.5 to 1.0 dB were reduced to 0.3 dB. Note that when I mounted the capsule separately I used a tiny microclamp, whereas the complete

## SPECS

**Type:** Condenser; modular system of interchangeable capsules and choice of output stages with and without switchable high-pass filter; directivity and response characteristics selectable through capsule choice.

**Capsules:** Omnidirectional with diffuse-field equalization (included in KM 130 set), cardioid (KM 140), or hypercardioid (KM 150); also available, omni with free-field EQ (KM 131), wide-angle cardioid (KM 143), and cardioid with low-frequency roll-off (KM 145).

**Frequency Range:** 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**Sensitivity:** Omni, 12 mV/Pa (-38 dBV/Pa); cardioid, 15 mV/Pa (-36 dBV/Pa); hypercardioid, 10 mV/Pa (-40 dBV/Pa).

**Rated Impedance:** 50 ohms.

**Equivalent Noise SPL (A-Weighted, re: 20  $\mu$ Pa):** Omni and cardioid, 16 dB; hypercardioid, 18 dB.

**S/N (A-Weighted, re: 1 Pa at 1 kHz):** Omni and cardioid, 78 dB; hypercardioid, 76 dB.

**Maximum SPL Input for Less than 0.5% THD (re: 20  $\mu$ Pa):** Omni, 140 dB; cardioid, 138 dB; hypercardioid, 142 dB; 10 dB greater with preattenuation.

**Total Dynamic Range:** Omni and hypercardioid, 124 dB; cardioid, 122 dB.

**Power Consumption:** 2 mA for 48-V ( $\pm 4$  V) phantom power, per DIN 45596.

**Dimensions:**  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in. diameter  $\times$  3 $\frac{5}{8}$  in. long (21 mm  $\times$  92 mm).

**Weight:** 2.8 oz. (80 grams).

**Prices:** Output stage, windscreen, swivel mount, and wooden case are included in any set; with diffuse-field omni or any cardioid capsule, \$950; with free-field omni or hypercardioid capsule, \$1,125; additional capsules, \$695 for diffuse-field omni or any cardioid, \$875 for free-field omni or hypercardioid.

**Company Address:** 6 Vista Dr., P.O. Box 987, Old Lyme, Conn. 06371.

For literature, circle No. 93



It's the  
*little*  
things  
that  
keep  
you  
home.



## ALLISON ACOUSTICS

Home Theater Audio.  
For Yours.

470 Business Hwy. 150  
Danville, KY 40422  
Tel: (606) 236-8298  
Fax: (606) 236-7476

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

# A HOME THEATER SHOULD

ONKYO integra AUDIO VIDEO CONTROL TOWER AMPLIFIER P1

MR MULTIPLE SOURCE  
REMOTE SYSTEM

MASTER  
VOLUME



DIGITAL SOUNDFIELD PROCESSOR  
7CH AMPLIFIER WITH DISCRETE OUTPUT STAGE





# NEVER FEEL LIKE HOME.

When watching a movie in your living room—the last place it should feel like is home. It should feel as if you're floating somewhere out in deep space. Or sweating at the bottom of the ocean in the eerie silence of a nuclear submarine. At Onkyo, we've built an advanced line of Dolby Pro Logic receivers that transport you there. Receivers that deliver a level of home theater performance that's truly out of this world.

## EFFECTS SO REAL YOU CAN FEEL THEM

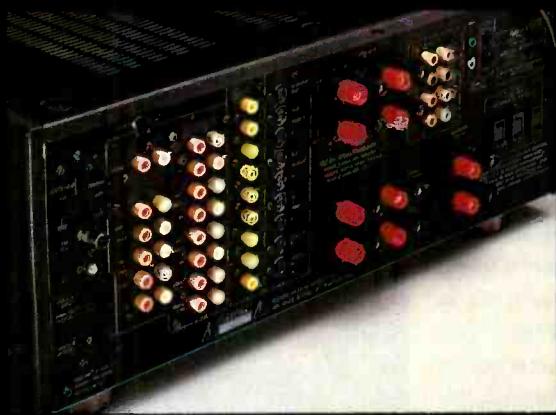
With Onkyo's Integra TX-SV909PRO you'll be astounded at how easily you become a part of the action. Sound effects are heard distinctly and reach you from far beyond the confines of your listening room. Dialogue is crisp, intelligible and comes from precisely where it should. And precise imaging lets you enjoy a movie's complex soundtrack exactly as it was originally recorded. These are the benefits of watching a movie with the world's first receiver to incorporate full digital Dolby Pro Logic technology.

## YOUR INVESTMENT INSURED

Your purchase today won't become obsolete tomorrow. Onkyo's TX-SV909PRO includes enough smartly applied A/V switching facilities to operate a small studio. Multiple digital and analog inputs and outputs provide the flexibility for any level of system expansion. Seven discrete high-quality power amplifiers with preamplifier access to all channels, and three independent heavy-duty power supplies for a stable supply of continuous high power ensure plenty of room to grow. Clearly, the TX-SV909PRO is a technological frontrunner guaranteed to keep you happy for many years to come.

## ENTERTAINMENT IN EVERY ROOM

Onkyo's multi-room/multi-source capability allows you to enjoy a CD in the den, while at the same time someone is watching a full five-channel surround movie in the main listening room. All this by simply adding a pair of remote speakers. And with our optional remote sensor you can also enjoy the convenience of full system control from any remote location.



## VALUE

All of our A/V receivers present the perfect combination of uncompromised engineering, aesthetic beauty, and usable design that can only come from those who truly care about audio and video reproduction. When you sit down to watch a movie with Onkyo, we'll strip away your listening room and deliver you right into the action. Pure home theater. Pure Onkyo.

Artistry in Sound

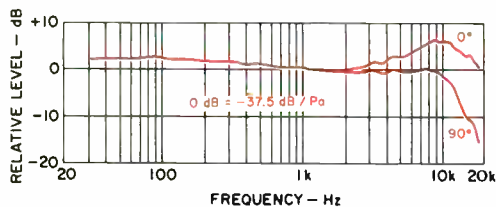
# ONKYO

For free information about how our complete line of A/V Receivers can bring the theater experience to your home, please complete the following information.

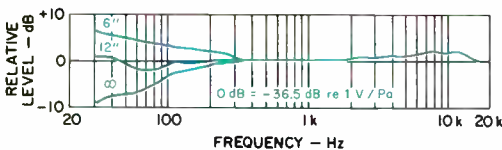
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail coupon to Onkyo JSA Corporation,  
200 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446

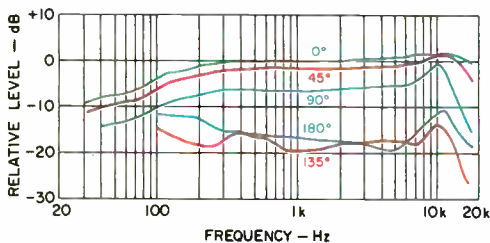
AU1193



**Fig. 1—Frequency response vs. angle for KM 130 omnidirectional.**



**Fig. 2—On-axis response vs. distance for KM 140 cardioid.**



**Fig. 3—Frequency response vs. angle, KM 140 cardioid.**

mike was mounted by a relatively bulky Neumann swivel. There are numerous mounting accessories available for the KM 100 series that will minimize reflections causing wiggles. I found that the wind-screen, when used on a capsule plus the output stage, caused a 3-dB roll-off at 15 kHz, so it is best used only to reduce breath blast or "pop" noise on vocals.

The KM 130's capsule is equalized for a diffuse field, meaning that the high-frequency response is flat if the mike is used at a distance from the source in a reflective room. If it is used close-up, high frequencies will be exaggerated.

Figure 2 shows the response of the KM 140's cardioid at various distances. The curve for infinite distance was calculated

from the other curves. Our curves match the specified nominal response within 1 dB, if one assumes Neumann used a 1-meter test distance. Our sensitivity value at 1 kHz was about 1.5 dB below spec. All of the small-diameter (12- to 18-mm) cardioids we've reviewed have the bass roll-off seen here. (Note that this is not the model that is said to have bass roll-off; the KM 145 has even less bass.) The directional curves of Fig. 3 show excellent uniformity all over the front hemisphere, up to about 8 kHz, which is about as good as one can do with a mike 18 mm in diameter. The rear hemisphere shows a pleasant surprise: The 135° and 180° curves are both 15 dB below the 0° curve; this is a null, for practical purposes, in our test room.

The axial response of the KM 150's hypercardioid (Fig. 4) is similar to that of the cardioid, including the same bass roll-off. The KM 150 shows more peaking of very high frequencies. This may be desirable in music recording. Our measured response curve on axis is within the  $\pm 2$  dB limits of the catalog specifications, and the sensitivity at 1 kHz was 0.5 dB greater than specified. Figure 5 shows uniform response to 45° off axis, and a good null, greater than 15 dB down at 135°. The response at 90°

was 10 dB down over a wide frequency range. The 180° response, which should be similar to the 90° curve, was close to it over a range of frequencies but was irregular above 8 kHz. This was not a major defect.

I chose the cardioid for the noise test, as it rejects acoustic ambient noise well; this helped me measure the electrical noise of the electronics and capsule. The KM 100 series has very low noise, so the mike had to be put in our sound-attenuating test box and measured at midnight, for lowest ambient noise. The noise levels, in third-octave bands, are shown in Fig. 6, where 0 dB is 20  $\mu$ Pa. The curve is very smooth and has a desirable downslope with increasing frequency. The overall noise level, A-weighted, was 15 dB, just 1 dB lower than the

catalog value. I was pleased to see such a low noise level.

The remaining lab tests were for polarity, hum, and overload. Using the EMT-160 Polarity Tester, we found (as previously hinted) that pin 2 had positive phase, which agrees with standards. There was no measurable hum induced by a large transformer into the KM 140. A 'scope test of overload with the omni mike showed no clipping with input levels of up to 136 dB.

#### Use and Listening Tests

Prior to any test recordings of concerts, I made some listening tests in the lab. The KM 100 output stage has a better XLR output connector than most quality condenser mikes: It will accommodate several brands of plugs without excessive force, and the rubber ring inside the mike's end prevents rattling of metal plugs such as Switchcraft's. The omni mike sounded natural with speech at about 45° off axis; on axis it was a little bright. It was not very sensitive to wind or pops, and adding the foam screen made it fairly pop-proof. The cardioid was very wind-sensitive, but the screen helped somewhat. Generally, small-diameter cardioids should be used close to the source of sound, although some good recordings may be made at a distance with them. But contrary to this and to the curves of Fig. 2, the KM 140's cardioid sounded boomy at 12 inches and was more natural at arm's length. Again, the on-axis sound

**THE OMNIS HAD CRISP  
TREBLE AND EXCELLENT  
BASS, CORRELATING  
WELL WITH THE LAB  
MEASUREMENTS.**

was a little bright, whereas the sound at 45° was very natural. At 90°, it sounded a little muffled. It rejected sound very well all over the rear hemisphere. In contrast, the hypercardioid sounded natural at a 6-inch distance and at  $\pm 45^\circ$  off the axis. It had excellent rejection from 90° to 270°, with a little less at 180°. This would indicate a good vocal mike, but it was as wind-sensitive as the cardioid.

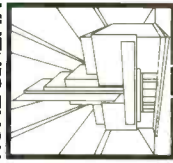




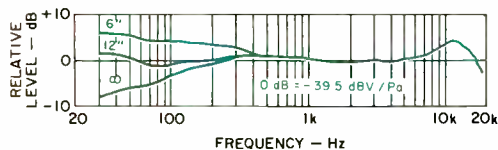
Over a quarter century of  
B&W Loudspeakers' quest for  
perfection in sound reproduction  
has resulted in the definitive  
home THX Entertainment  
experience.

## VIRTUAL ACOUSTIC REALITY

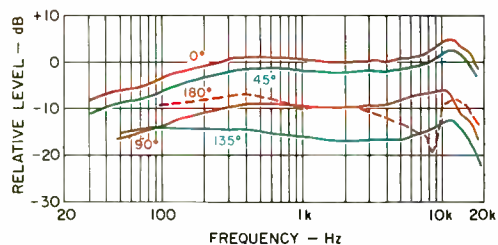
**B&W**  
HOME CINEMA



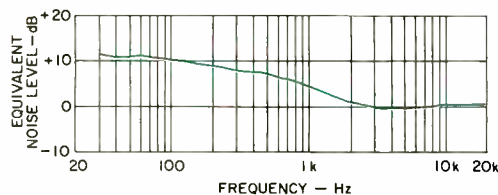
B&W Loudspeakers of America  
PO Box 8, 54 Concord Street,  
North Reading  
MA 01864 - 008, USA.  
Tel. 508 664 2870  
Fax. 508 664 4109



**Fig. 4—On-axis response vs. distance for KM 150 hypercardioid.**



**Fig. 5—Frequency response vs. angle, KM 150 hypercardioid.**



**Fig. 6—Third-octave noise spectrum of KM 140 cardioid.**

The first opportunity to check out the pair of omni mikes, along with the DAT Walkman and power supply, came unexpectedly when folk singer Jim Conley performed at a party in our home. He played in our listening room (which is also our home theater), a space measuring 15 feet wide by 25 feet long. Conley set up in front of the wide movie screen, a rigid drywall structure flanked by Altec 640C loudspeakers. The rear wall of the room is made absorptive by 15 inches of fiberglass; the floor is hard, and the side walls are lined with old radios, which diffuse sound. The mikes were spaced about 7 inches apart, 3 feet in front of the artist and pointed to the ceiling. The resulting tape sounded quite good. Voice and guitar were very natural, and the overall effect was of a live recording in a nightclub; the mikes and their location

made the room sound larger than it is. Pickup of audience remarks was quite clear and natural. Stereo imaging was good.

Another recording with the above setup was made of the Mozart Requiem at the First Presbyterian Church of Haddonfield, N.J. by colleague Carlton Read. The church has a square floor plan, with altar, choir, and orchestra in a corner of the square. Acoustics are dry. The recording sounded excellent: The “esses” of the choir were audible without being excessive, while the bass viols and timpani were satisfyingly loud. However, the mikes did not liven up the acoustics enough for this work. Later, when I played the tape on a system with a digital signal processor, the addition of some “church” acoustics helped the sound quite a bit.

The last tryout—with the cardioid mikes in an ORTF (spaced x-y) array pointing at the artists—was made at a concert at my own Haddonfield United Methodist Church, which has a 1,000-seat cruciform sanctuary. Instruments included organ, piano, flute, and tambourine. The mikes were positioned 14 feet high in front of the young people’s choir, about 2 feet under the permanently flown AKG C-422 stereo mike (which was set on cardioid pattern), and angled 90° between axes of capsules. A DAT tape was made from each mike. The tape from the Neumanns sounded fairly comparable to the tape from the AKG. With the Neumanns, there was less bass from the organ, but the choir’s “esses” were more pleasantly distinct. Also, the stereo perspective was wider and more dramatic. The piano sounded similar on the two tapes, as did the flute. Tambourine was brighter on the Neumann tape.

The listening tests correlated with the lab tests in that the omnis had crisp treble and excellent bass and the cardioids were lacking in bass with distant sound sources. On the whole, the KM 100 series offers excellent performance with reasonable cost, and I would recommend that you try out these microphones.

Jon R. Sank

**DDGX**, continued from page 57

The high-frequency sounds of the shaker (or cabaça) that comes in at 1:58 on track 6 of David Chesky’s *Club De Sol* (Chesky JD33) sounded quite realistic and detailed when I was sitting down. With my ears in a higher position, the sound was significantly degraded.

On low-frequency third-octave band-limited noise, the DDAS system could keep up with the B & W speakers at the 31-Hz band and above. However, at 31 and 40 Hz, the DDAS system was not quite as clean as the B & W speakers when playing at the same level. At the 20- and 25-Hz bands, a usable amount of fundamental was generated but was accompanied by a noticeable amount of distortion and port wind noise.

On challenging chorus and orchestra material, such as *Mozart: Masses K139 and K257* (Argo 421 365-2), the DDAS system sounded neutral and well balanced, with a wide and detailed soundstage, but only when I was sitting down! On purely orchestral recordings, such as the Handel and Vivaldi compositions on *Highlights on Period Instruments* (Sony Classical SXK 52498), the DDAS system demonstrated excellent accuracy and detail, with a good recovery of recorded ambience.

With a sophisticated DSP-based equalizer included in a system, the designer has the luxury of being able to design a speaker *without* the heavy burden of ensuring that its frequency, phase, and time responses are correct. These characteristics can easily be corrected with the processor. The designer can and *should* place high emphasis on those attributes that can’t easily be corrected by equalization—such as distortion, dynamic range, power handling, and directional coverage. I believe that the DDAS system’s designers did not take total advantage of the design freedom that an accurate frequency/time equalizer provides.

Overall, the DDAS system exhibited many very positive attributes, including a well-balanced and neutral sound, extended low-distortion bass response, very good dynamics, excellent transient response, and a detailed and accurate soundstage. However, the system’s performance does have an overemphasized (but well controlled) low-frequency response and poor vertical coverage. Check it out for yourself!

D. B. Keele, Jr.



*Eighth in a series*

THE COMPONENTS OF EXCELLENCE: HOME THEATER

# Home Theater. For real.



© 1993 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved  
COURTESY OF LUCASFILM LTD.

To make Home Theater *real* takes something unique. It takes 40 years of American design and engineering experience building internationally acclaimed audio components.

It takes McIntosh. Start with the new C39 Audio/Video Control Center. The C39 is a full-fledged audiophile component; but, it's a lot more. Besides its impeccable sound and build quality, its expandable multi-zone remote control and built-in Dolby® Pro-Logic circuitry, the C39 accepts a dealer-installed module for

Home THX® processing that lets you upgrade to the ultimate in Home Theater sound.

The C39 Audio/Video Control Center with its optional THX® module; the matching MC7106 900-Watt, six channel THX® amplifier and a set of McIntosh THX® loudspeakers combine to create the world's *first* single-brand, THX-licensed, Home Theater System.

If you thought you had heard Home Theater, you owe it to yourself to hear McIntosh. *Really.*

**McIntosh®**  
Components of Excellence

McIntosh Laboratory Inc., 2 Chambers St., Binghamton, NY, USA 13903-2699 (607) 723-3512

THX is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd  
DOLBY and the Double-D Symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card

## AUDIOQUEST 7000nsx MOVING-COIL PHONO CARTRIDGE



The solid boron cantilever is light but sturdy.

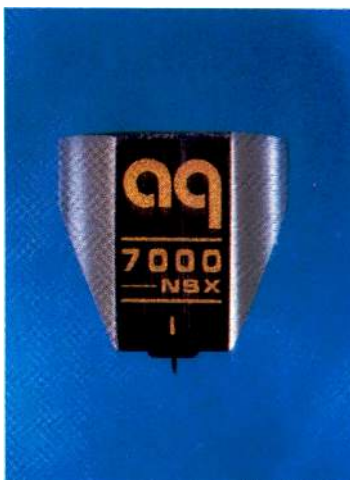
Good as digital has become, there is still much to be said for the joys of analog. High-end cartridges, tonearms, and turntables have improved steadily over the decade since CD first appeared and now offer resolution and detail that rival the very best of digital. It is amazing how good an LP record can sound with a carefully selected turntable, tonearm, and cartridge.

A great cartridge is the key to great analog. An ordinary cartridge can leave records dull, noisy, and musically uninvolving. It is one of the tragedies of audio that a whole generation of audiophiles has grown up knowing analog records only through mediocre cartridges and mediocre players. The result is like

Company Address: P.O. Box  
3060, San Clemente, Cal.  
92673.  
For literature, circle No. 94

seeing a Rembrandt through dirty glass in a dark room.

Some very good cartridges are available at very reasonable prices. The Joseph Grado Signature 8MZII, the Sumiko Blue Point and Blue Point Special, and the Shure V-15 are cases in point. Great cartridges, however, come at a higher price—over \$1,000, with some costing well over \$3,000.



A cartridge also has to be chosen very carefully, particularly at a time when dealer demonstrations are harder and harder to get. More and more high-end cartridges are fragile. Stylus and cantilever problems have become increasingly common—usually without warranty coverage and involving extremely expensive repairs or cartridge replacement. Many very expensive moving coils have outputs too low to be fully compatible with the gain of the best high-end preamps. This forces the audiophile who buys such a cartridge to accept hiss, hum, and compression of the sound or use a trans-

former or high-gain pre-preamp that robs the sound of some of its life and detail.

The AudioQuest 7000nsx is a luxury product. It costs \$1,595. It already has an excellent reputation for reliability and consistency among the audiophiles I have talked to and offers the sound of a truly great cartridge.

The 7000nsx's coil has a single-layer winding and is made of high-purity solid silver. While experts may debate the importance of given types of wire in interconnects and speaker cables, I know of no cartridge designer who has not found the choice in coil wire to be critical. The cartridge also uses neodymium magnets, a low-resonance sandwich body, and a solid boron cantilever.

This cantilever design is light enough to get the best out of the record, but it is not fragile. My sample has survived several tonearm changes and other exercises in reviewer clumsiness. It is the product of several years of careful evolution and refinement, and other reviewers indicate that its performance is predictable and consistent. While it takes about 20 to 30 hours of breaking in to sound its best, it also sounds good from the start and has provided consistent, superb sound over hundreds of hours of playing. I have yet to hear any cartridge that does an equally realistic job of extracting musically convincing information from the record groove. There are many cartridges that provide unusual amounts of detail or sonic surprises. In virtually every case, however, time shows that they simply have some special or subtle coloration.

The AudioQuest 7000nsx provides exceptional detail, life, and air without altering timbre or natural musical dynamics. In fact, its dynamics are exceptionally lifelike, which is surprisingly rare in expensive, high-end cartridges. Far too many recent high-end designs emphasize information without providing natural musical dynamic con-



# MTX LOUDSPEAKER'S

AAL SERIES



## Incredible Sound. Incredible Value.

MTX, America's Audio Company, introduces the latest generation of American made **AAL Series** home loudspeakers. The new **AAL Series** represents sonic excellence for the value conscious audio enthusiast.

MTX's experience in manufacturing commercial and professional audio products means we understand the demands digital audio and home theater place on conventional loudspeakers. To make the most of your CD and video collection, the new **AAL Series** has been engineered to reproduce deep bass with

authority, high frequencies with crystal clarity, and to handle tremendous amounts of power.

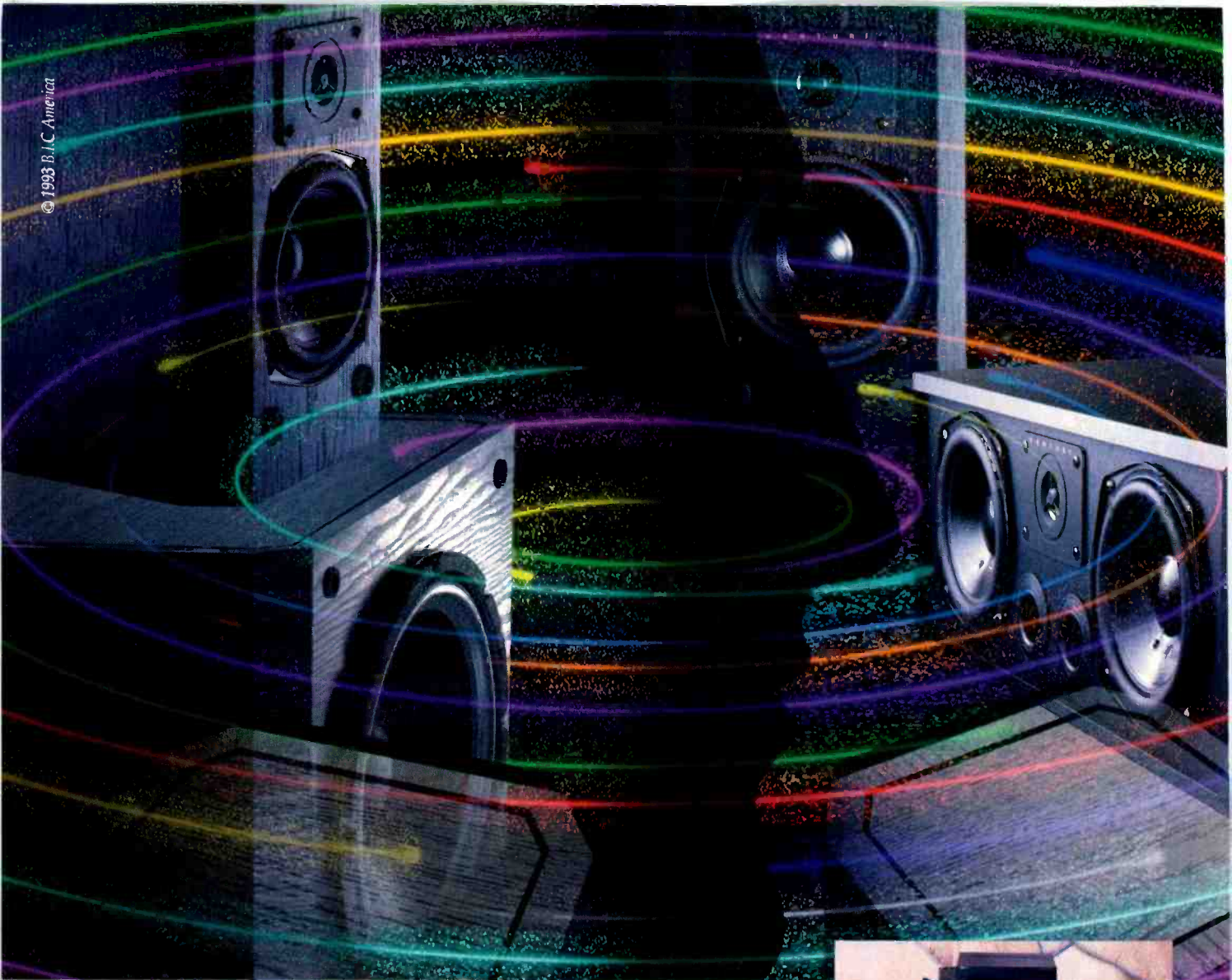
With a tradition of manufacturing high performance audio products, **MTX** is proud to produce what many believe represents the best value available in a loudspeaker. To demonstrate our commitment to quality, **MTX** warranties **AAL Series** loudspeakers for a full **TEN years**.

Audition **MTX AAL Series** loudspeakers today and discover great performance and value in every model.

For more information, specs, or the name of the authorized **MTX** dealer nearest you, call us at 815-232-2000, or write to us at **MTX**, 555 West Lamm Road, Freeport, IL 61032. In Canada call **SCL Products** at 604-273-1059 (B.C.) or 416-890-0298 (Ont.)



*Americas Audio Company*



## SURROUND YOURSELF

*with thunderous realism and crystalline clarity, rendered with remarkable imaging and true-to-screen sound placement.*

*Choose to surround yourself gradually, or all at once with the identically matched Venturi V52. Plus dedicated center-channel*

*speaker and V52 front-channel/rear-channel speakers. And for astounding yet impeccably clean bass effect: the V12 powered subwoofer with separate component amplifier.*

*Each a superb individual audio performer, they combine to unleash the full potential of videocassette, CD and laserdisc recordings—on video systems*



*from modest to big-screen with Pro-Logic\* surround decoder.*

*To surround yourself as you see it, and for surprisingly less than most pre-packaged systems, ask your audio/video dealer for a personalized demonstration.*

*Venturi*™

Home Theater Speaker Systems by **B·I·C** America



trasts. This kind of sound may be romantic, and offer some of the feeling of sitting in the middle of a large, warm concert hall, but it usually has little to do with what is actually on the record.

Similarly, the 7000nsx provides natural lower-midrange warmth and natural upper-midrange and treble detail and air. Far too many moving-coil cartridges offer either natural timbre and warmth or upper octave detail. I do not find either side of this trade-off pleasant, although I would rather have warmth than the kind of upper-octave detail that dries out the music and often has an audible resonant peak. The 7000nsx is ideal for solo piano, violin, and guitar. Instruments do not change character with frequency and are clearly identifiable by manufacturer and age.

**I BELIEVE THAT THE  
7000nsx WILL REMAIN  
A STATE-OF-THE-ART  
REFERENCE FOR YEARS.**

The imaging and soundstaging also offer exceptional realism and detail without exaggeration. The imaging is open and natural, with excellent placement in an arc from left to right and with layers of depth. At the same time, there is no artificial exaggeration of depth, width, or left-right separation, and instruments neither wander nor are etched in place.

I am always leery of comparisons between CD and analog record, but one other advantage of the AudioQuest 7000nsx is that it blends very well with the sound of the best digital-to-analog converters. Quite a number of modern cartridges can only be made to sound their best if a system's sound character and speaker placement are matched to the sound of that cartridge. In many cases, this means that such a system is colored in ways that make it unsuitable or less desirable for reproducing CD and digital tapes.

The relative neutrality of the 7000nsx allows you to set up your system to give you the best of both worlds, and I believe this is essential in today's high-end systems. I regard any cartridge that requires tailoring of the rest of a system in ways that color the sound to be a design failure, regardless of

how well the system may sound if you only listen to analog records.

I have only two reservations about the 7000nsx. First, its output level is lower than that of some other MC cartridges, though still high enough to be compatible with the MC gain stages of virtually every top preamp. (And I've tested several cartridges with rated outputs that equal or exceed the 7000nsx's 0.3 mV yet deliver significantly less signal to the preamp.)

Second, I would like just a touch more deep bass. The B & W 801 Matrix Series 3 that I now use as one of my reference speakers produces audible bass down to about 18 Hz, so I know that other cartridges can deliver better deep bass from about 70 Hz down. Much depends on the tonearm, though; for example, the 7000nsx sounds relatively flat with an SME Series V or IV arm as compared to my Wheaton Triplanar III.

I should also add a caution that applies to all moving-coil cartridges: No modern, high-end MC cartridge is so robust and tolerant that it can survive careless handling, poor setup, or installation in a mediocre tonearm and turntable. The AudioQuest 7000nsx requires careful setup in terms of tracking (about 1.75 to 1.8 grams), azimuth, and vertical tracking angle. The cartridge body rides low, near the record, and you need to be careful about tonearm height. You have to be reasonably cautious in lowering the arm and cleaning the stylus (always from back to front, never from front to back or side to side).

If the AudioQuest 7000nsx is not perfect, I have yet to hear any cartridge that is as naturally musical and revealing. I believe that the 7000nsx will be a state-of-the-art reference for some years to come. I also believe you will find it to be well worth your while to seek out a dealer who can demonstrate it, if only to learn just how good analog can be.

Most important, it may persuade you that your record collection is still an important part of your musical life. Nothing is more tragic than the audiophile who dumps a good analog collection and shifts into CD simply because he can't take the time to listen to the best of both mediums. Both can be superb, and the high end of audio has never been a sport for the lazy and indifferent! *Anthony H. Cordesman*

# AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

## SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Place  
label  
here

**MOVING?** Please give us 8 weeks advance notice. Attach label with your old address, and write in new address below.

**RENEWING?** Check box below and attach label with corrections marked, if any.

**SUBSCRIBING?** Check box and fill in coupon. For gift subscriptions attach a separate sheet.

**Send Audio for 1 year at \$24.00**

New subscription  Renewal  
 Payment enclosed  Bill me  
Canadian orders add \$8 per year.  
Foreign orders add \$8 per year.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

### 1(303) 447-9330

## AUDIO

P.O. Box 52548  
BOULDER, CO 80322

# CLASSICAL RECORDINGS

## BACH

.....

### COMPLETE ORGAN WORKS



**Bach: Complete Organ Works**

Lionel Rogg, organ  
HARMONIA MUNDI  
HMX 290772/83  
12 CDs; DDD; 11:18:17

Every now and then a particularly adventurous recording firm, if it has the musical taste to match its venturesomeness, comes forward with one of those rare sets that make the more ardent music lover feel almost like dropping to his knees in thanks. Harmonia Mundi does that with this

monumental set, which brings together some of the most magnificent of all music, performed by one of our era's greatest organists, on one of Europe's finest baroque organs.

The remarkably brilliant sound of the splendid organ Johann Andreas Silbermann built in Arlesheim, Switzerland in 1761 (it was renovated from 1959 to 1962) is masterfully recorded and makes this boxed blockbuster set a must for lovers of Bach's organ music. It is also a rare bargain, as a sticker on the wrapping proclaims: "12 CDs for the price of 4!"

During the baroque period, church organs provided the nearest thing to a concert orchestra that most music lovers below the nobility ever managed to hear. As a result, such composers as Frescobaldi, Buxtehude, Bach, and Handel composed some of their greatest music for it. Not only do many major American concert halls not even have an organ, but cinematic and bar-&-grill conditioning has made most American ears react with shock to authentic baroque organ sound, which at first encounter may seem unsettlingly shrill; the Wurlitzer organ from silent-movie days and the electronic Hammond and its successors compare to the baroque organ as a tenor sax does to an oboe. Serious amateurs of baroque music, though, refuse to accept anything else. In this set a feast awaits them.

Don't let Swiss and German stereotypes mislead you. When the music scampers, Lionel Rogg scampers right along with it; in fact, watching his feet in the D Major Fugue, for instance, would prove a serious distraction, for he virtually dances a jig, fully in keeping with this organ's effulgent sound. When rollicking music comes his way, he lets it

rollick with joy unconfined. In all music literature, you will find no composition greater than Bach's majestic, overpowering Passacaglia and Fugue, a work both noble and ennobling; Rogg here delivers it in a glowing performance.

All 12 of these discs also contain a high assay of sheer jubilation; no one listening to this radiant music could ever again think of Bach as square or forbidding. If you seek a truly princely gift for that music lover who already has everything, you've found it. *Paul Moor*

Illustration: Karen Stolper



# HYPER-BALANCED

Hyper-Balanced Re-Defines State-of-the-Art

**Hyper-**(hi'pər) [*<Gr hyper || prefix over, above, beyond, surpassing*]

**Balance(d)** (bal'əns) [*<LL bilanx||*]

- 1 general harmony between the parts of anything, springing from the observance of just proportion and relationship; esp. in the Arts of Design
- 2 stability or steadiness due to the equilibrium prevailing between all the forces of any system

Hyper-Balanced cables are also available in full-balanced configuration (with XLR connectors).

**Hyper-Balanced** (hi'pər-bal'ənsd) [*<Am.Eng. ||*]

- 1 an advanced interconnect cable design featuring minimal energy storage within the music signal path, allowing the music to come through pure and clean, unaffected by cable-induced distortions
- 2 quite simply, the finest audio interconnects available

No other interconnects come close to our Primus and Artus Hyper-Balanced cables. Experience a vastly increased sense of realism from your system. Visit one of our select audio dealers to personally audition these superior interconnects in your own system, with our "no risk home audition program".

**Call Esoteric Audio USA today for the name of your nearest dealer, and receive a free brochure detailing the technology behind the remarkable Hyper-Balanced cables.**

**(404) 867-6300**

**ESOTERIC AUDIO USA**

RR3 Box 262 Winder Georgia 30680

Primus™, Artus™ and Hyper-Balanced™ are product trademarks of Esoteric Audio USA © 1993 Esoteric Audio USA-all rights reserved



**Richard Strauss: Don Juan;  
Berlioz: Symphonie  
Fantastique**

*Royal Philharmonic Orchestra;  
Rudolf Kempe (Strauss) and  
Massimo Freccia (Berlioz),  
conductors*  
CHESKY CD88, CD; 64:35

The Cheskys in New York are dedicated to the reconstituting of outstanding tapes from the '60s and such. Here is an interesting one.

As a listener throughout the entire span of the electrical recording age to date, I am more and more astonished at twin aspects of the sound of our art over the years, hand in hand but not related. These two recordings are unmistakably, instantly recognizable as of their time. First, in the musical performance, though one is led by a German conductor, the other an Italian; Spare, often at

**The recordings here are unmistakably, instantly recognizable as of their time.**

lightning speed, smooth and, one might say, streamlined, the music is not unattractive but very definitely held in a tight rein. No excess schmaltz, no dwelling over loving details! Businesslike, efficient, gleamingly powerful but cool in the old sense. Not warm. Rudolf Kempe's "Don Juan" whirls through his successive amours and torpors as though he had a plane to catch any moment. Massimo Freccia projects Berlioz's incredibly original and mystical orchestral effects—the horror-movie sounds of his days—with the same spare and precise playing, not really good for the music. Even the guillotine crashes down with scarcely a bump as the head bounces away.

On the audio side, the music is, for this pair of ears, just as instantly identifiable and familiar. The soft,

light parts are cool in the new sense, quite deliciously recorded. But whenever the horsepower goes up, there is that distortion. I hesitate to call it distortion, because it worked, but in the end it is that. A roughness, a harshness, which to me is the very sound of electrical recording right through until the digital age. Today it is *gone!* Absolutely. But older engineers well remember the succession of special types of distortion, previously disregarded, which successively occupied audio attention over the years of improvement—intermodulation, phase distortion, and so on. Surprising to find how much of this historical sound still exists as late as the 1960s. It is unmistakable. But it was at the time simply *not heard*. The ear is a wonderfully adaptable organ!

*Edward Tatnall Canby*



**Rachmaninoff: Symphony No. 2;  
Vocalise**

*Sylvia McNair, soprano; Baltimore  
Symphony Orchestra, David Zinman*  
TELARC CD 80312, CD; DDD; 68:00

Number Two, in the Rachmaninoff symphony series, is surprisingly far back in time. It was begun in 1906, after the composer moved from Russia to Dresden in Germany. Yet the well-known and darkly Romantic Rachmaninoff style, as craggy as the face of the man himself, was already mature and highly developed. At that time, just short of 90 years ago, Richard Strauss was the Great Modernist, with his outlandish Greek-based operas; Schoenberg was still a super-Romantic composer, and Rachmaninoff rated as a darkly Russian conservative. Now, I think, we can hear him as a real innovator, sounding even then as he would in his last big works dur-

ing World War II. What was once innovative was by 1940, simply, Rachmaninoff, the eternal Romanticist! So does our perception change.

I like this Baltimore performance; it is so very moody, so darkly Slavic, and so unlikely from a city such as Baltimore. Good stuff. The famous Vocalise, for voice without words, was just one of a batch of songs with piano (1912) until somebody realized its catchiness as sheer melody. It makes a good and dreamy ending for this CD.

*Edward Tatnall Canby*



**Shostakovich: Symphony No. 10**  
*Atlanta Symphony Orchestra, Yoel Levi*  
TELARC CD-80241, CD; DDD; 58:47

A fine Telarc recording and a stunning performance of this rather unfamiliar Shostakovich symphony, generally thought of as his orchestral masterpiece. Telarc seems

to be sweeping up our local big-city orchestras one after the other. Let's hope ambition doesn't reach beyond them to the top names, for these "lesser" orchestras reveal some remarkable musical talents. Telarc should hang in and be satisfied with the best.

Number 10 is curiously betwixt and between, well after those enormities and banalities that came out of the stress of World War II and the Germans at the door, but not yet into the dry, pessimistic exercises of the late and dismal-minded Shostakovich, he with the down-turned mouth. The 10th is big but no longer opulent, banal, or—in the Shostakovich context—overly long. The beautifully contrapuntal opening slow movement is a mere half hour. It makes sense, every bit; it has a breadth and an arch and a span that are awesome. The expected and typical explosive scherzo is not anti-German: It is anti-Stalin. That, immediately after the dictator's death in 1953, was the potent motivation for the composer, and it accounts for the profundity, no doubt about it.

What distinguishes this extraordinary recording is the projection of all this by an obviously dedicated orchestra, superbly understanding of the musical shape and



# Higher-end power for those who think they've heard it all.

Introducing the world's first variable-bias, Class-A, remote-controlled power amplifier — Stealth from Genesis.

Designed by Paul McGowan and Arnie Nudelt, this extraordinarily-musical power amp knows no compromise. And needs no preamp.

A high-end integrated?

Think again.

It is a revolutionary new component with nothing more than a single Vishay resistor for a preamp.

But that's only the beginning of the story.

Consider its servo-controlled MOSFET outputs, differential zero-feedback gain blocks and unique internal magnetic coupling. Control over bias adjustment, input selection and volume level is easily accommodated from your easy chair.

Simply put, higher-end amplification just doesn't get any better than this.

GENESIS TECHNOLOGIES of VAIL • P.O. Box 669 • Mintum, CO 81645 • Ph. (303) 827-9515 • Fax (303) 827-9519



*Genesis*<sup>TM</sup>  
Evolution in Progress

**STEALTH: THE WORLD'S FIRST REMOTE-CONTROLLED,  
VARIABLE-BIAS, CLASS-A POWER AMPLIFIER.**



sense as directed by the conductor Yoel Levi. Rarely, very rarely, will you find such musical conductivity among the great orchestras! Nor is there lack of polish—anything but. My congratulations to Atlanta.

*Edward Tatnall Canby*

**David Diamond: Symphony No. 1;  
Violin Concerto; The Enormous Room**

*Ilkka Talvi, violin;*

*Seattle Symphony, Gerard Schwarz*  
DELOS DE 3119, CD; DDD; 71:00

David Diamond is, at age 78, the last living member of the "American Symphonist" group (that also included Barber and Copland). His well-crafted and accessible music now makes the *Billboard* classical chart after years of neglect.

This is the third volume in a series. In it Diamond looks back to works from the 1940s that he describes as probably the most modal, melodic, and lyrical that he ever wrote. Later, Diamond adopted a very personal atonal language that avoided doctrinaire serialism.

The First Symphony was written following Diamond's return from studies in Paris

with Nadia Boulanger. He worked for the things she emphasized, including "economy, not too much pompousness, good melodies, and contrapuntal know-how."

The Violin Concerto only had a previous single performance, in 1948. A work of high spirits, it is also lyrical, with some syncopated passages. "The Enormous Room" is a free-form fantasia full of striking orchestral sonorities. The Seattle Opera House and John Eargle's engineering combine for a rich and natural soundstage presentation of the orchestra. *John Sunier*

**Bach with Pluck!**

*Dusan Bogdanovič, guitar;*

*Elaine Comparone, harpsichord*  
ESS.A.Y. CD1023, CD; 72:35

It is the thing today to grace classical records with tricky titles, the better to catch the buying eye. This one merely caused me to stall awhile, until curiosity got the better of me. Bach with guitar? And here are the Six Trio Sonatas for Organ (BWV 525 through 530). Etudes originally composed with three independent melodic lines for two organ keyboards and the pedals and

still today a test for any organist's musical coordination. How, then, guitar?

I am glad I broke down and tried this record. It is superb! The playing is delightfully musical; the fast movements are shaped and *phrased* and are as rhythmical as any good dance music. So rare! I had forgotten how good Bach sounds when he is not pounded and banged.

As for the arrangements—for of course they are that even to the transpositions, though they might seem unlikely they are not—Bach himself was an inveterate arranger, transferring music from one medium to another with the utmost ease, even from voices to instruments and vice versa as did most other baroque composers. Always with subtle changes to suit the changed medium. Here, the two upper "voices" are taken by the similar but nicely contrasted guitar and harpsichord (the right hand), the lower voice on the keyboard's lower register (left hand). It works like a charm, and the consummate musicianship of these two and the perfect coordination between them are things to hear. Lighten your life and Bach with a bit of this.

*Edward Tatnall Canby*

a singular vision of excellence.

For a new kid on the block, the solus ir8 in-wall loudspeaker sure made a big impression. It won the Innovations '93 Design & Engineering Award.

Not an easy task with all the new products out there. But at solus, we thrive on innovations - technical and musical.

Solus' proprietary planar ribbon technology, for example, produces music so smooth and with such detail it raises musical enjoyment to new levels.

It takes high-end audio off the floor while setting the reference standard for in-wall speaker performance and architectural flexibility.

Solus - a singular vision of excellence.

solus



innovations '93 design & engineering award sponsored and produced by: EIA/CEG

solus is a home products division of orion industries. for more info see your solus dealer or call 602 838 7966.

Enter No. 35 on Reader Service Card



# EXISTING SPEAKER TECHNOLOGY WASN'T GOOD ENOUGH.

Redefining speaker design was the job at hand for Camber. To achieve our goal, we labored intensively for years at the National Research Council in Canada. That's how today Camber has become a world standard for reference monitor loudspeakers.

*"The LS-7 is a remarkable value. This caliber of performance is rarely found in speakers selling for less than \$500 a pair. The Laser 7 was our first exposure to the Camber line, and it was a real ear opener. Listen to it if you have champagne taste but a beer budget - it could help you get a lot more listening pleasure for your money than you may have expected."*

- Stereo Review, Nov. 1992  
Julian Hirsch-Hirsch Houck  
Laboratories



*"This model certainly maintains the Camber tradition of exceptional value."*

- Audio Ideas Guide  
(Camber 3.0ti)

*"To sum it up, let us emphasize that the 1.0ti's are one of the best speakers in their price category and a rare find in this market where there are literally hundreds of competitors."*

- The Inner Ear Report

- strikingly real music and voice reproduction
- a smooth clean balanced sound
- zero audible background noise
- transparent and articulate high frequencies
- three-dimensional full body mid-range
- deep authoritative bass response
- Winner of the International Consumer Electronics Show's Innovations '92 Award

- Critic's Choice Award from *Sound & Vision Magazine* for Technical Excellence and Exceptional Value (1.0ti, 3.5ti, and Laser 7)
- *Canadian Consumers Magazine* "Best Buy" (1.0ti in the under \$500 category)
- After extensive double blind listening tests, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation selected the Camber 3.5 ti as its official worldwide Studio Monitor

## CAMBER

To audition a pair of Camber speakers or for more information please call or write:

**In the USA** Dealer and representative inquiries welcome

Camber Loudspeakers • P.O. Box 307 • South Dayton, NY 14138  
• (716) 988-3115 fax (716) 988-3109

**Outside of USA**

Camber Canada • 3700 Griffith St. #338 • Montreal Canada PQ H4T1A7  
• (514) 738-3225 fax (514) 738-5797

Enter No. 8 on Reader Service Card

**WOODCRAFTER**  
AUDIO FURNITURE

Hi-tech, quality speaker stands and component racks.





**ORIGINAL**

# **NATURE'S ENCORE**

**It takes time to make music sound its absolute best, an art Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab has been perfecting for over 15 years. Beginning with the original master tape, we combine our proprietary mastering technology with the dedication, time and unwavering attention to detail that define a true original. ULTRADISC II™. The original limited edition, 24-karat gold audiophile compact disc.**



# MASTER RECORDING™

## ULTRADISC II™



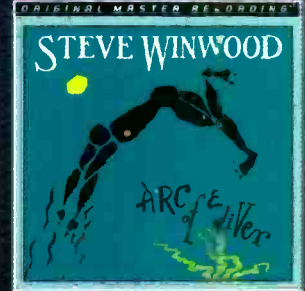
UDCD 576



UDCD 577



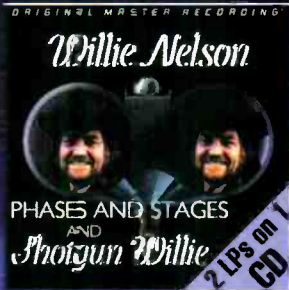
UDCD 578



UDCD 579



UDCD 580



UDCD 581



UDCD 582



UDCD 583



UDCD 2-684



UDCD 585



UDCD 586



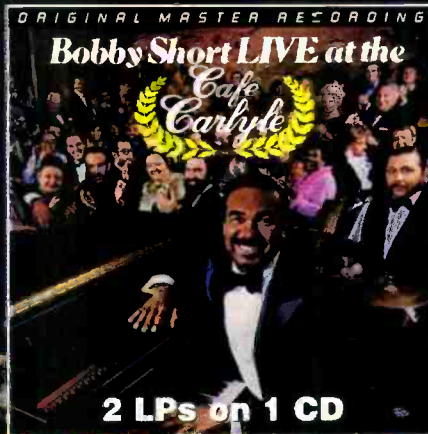
UDCD 587

### NEW RELEASE



UDCD 578

### NEW RELEASE



UDCD 588

For a free color catalog, call  
**800-423-5759**





# ROCK ~ POP RECORDINGS

## 2½ YEARS ELVIS COSTELLO



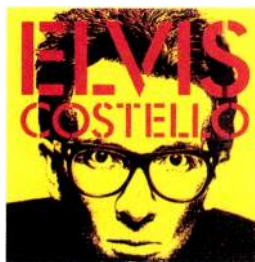
**2½ Years**  
*Elvis Costello*  
 RYKODISC RCD 90271-74  
 Four CDs; 3:38:22  
 Sound: A+, Presentation: A+

**C**roon (krōōn) v. 1) To sing or hum softly, murmur. 2) To sing popular songs in a soft, sentimental manner. 3) *Scottish & British regional.* To roar or bellow.

Elvis Costello is a crooner. Always has been. The occasion of Rykodisc's

reissue of Costello's first three Columbia LPs—available individually or as part of the *2½ Years* box set—is a perfect time to listen anew to his historic and groundbreaking earliest recordings with the added benefit of hindsight.

From his very first album, 1977's *My Aim Is True*, it is clear that the young Declan MacManus was a dedicated student of the full breadth of pop music before he ever took his stage name. The liner notes he has added to the reissue cite as key early influences Randy Newman, Hoagy Carmichael, Lowell George, John Prine, and The Band. Throughout the album he styles his vocals to emphasize the melody, nowhere more than on the gorgeous ballad "Alison,"



where his breathy, subtle performance reveals true heart and artistry.

At a time when punk rock was breaking loose, it was the anger of Costello's songs that caught people's ears and critics' pens. In retrospect, the most important elements propelling the songs are his stylized singing and his ear for melody and arrangement. Consider that thrilling

moment of tension and release near the end of the film noir reggae song "Watching the Detectives," the very first recording with his band The Attractions, where Elvis murmurs "it only took my little finger to blow you away" over near silence before the band storms back in. Or the vocal acrobatics in "Little Triggers" on *This Year's Model*. Or the wonderfully voiced melody of *Armed Forces*' "Accidents Will Happen." Over the course of these first three albums, you can feel Costello's reach and daring and confidence grow track by track as he and his band precociously master an ever-widening array of forms and styles.

Rykodisc and Costello have generously bonus-tracked each original album to include all songs from divergent English and American versions, creating new "universal" editions; also added are relevant B-sides compiled from the *Taking Liberties* collection (which will not be reissued) and surviving demos from the respective periods. Highlights include a demo of "Mystery Dance" with an extra verse (later discarded), demos of "Big Boys" and "Green Shirt" (also with an extra verse), and Costello's charming take on "My Funny Valentine." Also of note are three live takes from a show at Hollywood High featuring a version of "Accidents Will Happen" backed only by grand piano (does a complete tape of this show exist?).

Illustration: Rick Tulka



The fourth CD here is a white-hot concert at Toronto's El Mocambo club, originally pressed by CBS Canada as a radio promo item, but one that was widely bootlegged. The sound here is much improved over my treasured boot. Most noteworthy is a version of "Less Than Zero" with totally different lyrics and story line than the original version on *Aim*. Although this CD, unlike the other albums, is not also being reissued separately, there is a way to acquire it without shelling out for the whole box. Consumers who eventually buy the three individual studio CDs have the opportunity to send away for the Mocambo disc for just a nominal shipping and handling fee.

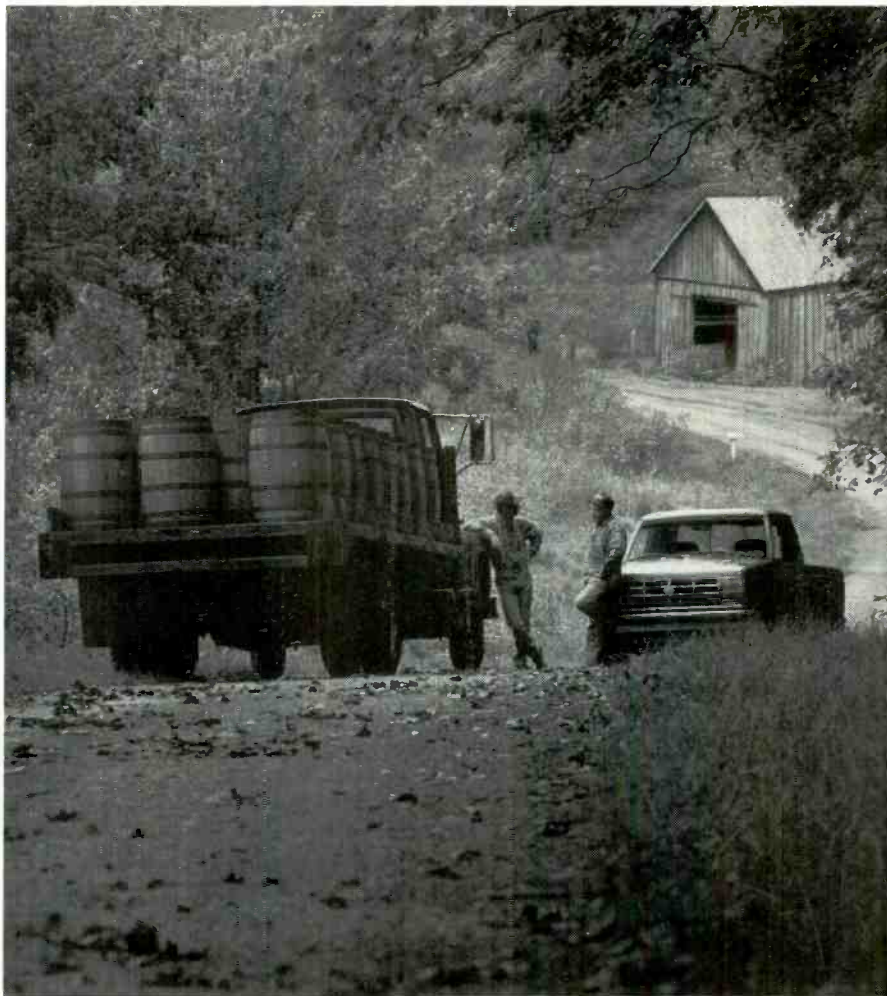
Tremendous care has gone into these reissues, in the tradition of Ryko's Frank Zappa and David Bowie catalog reissues.

**OVER THE COURSE OF  
THESE DISCS, YOU CAN  
FEEL COSTELLO'S  
REACH AND CONFIDENCE  
GROW TRACK BY TRACK.**

Valued content, again, is a primary concern, resulting in the lavish amount of "extended play" selections (Costello's preferred term for bonus tracks) and Elvis's own liner notes written for the occasion. Sonics are also a concern, especially considering the infamous problems Columbia's Costello catalog CDs have had over the years—and here we have a distinct, palpable improvement. This is most noticeable on *Armed Forces*, where a recently discovered mistake in the equalization of the master tapes—leaving one channel with NAB equalization and the other with CCIR—has been corrected for the first time; thus, Costello's third studio album is only now being heard as intended. And the Mocambo CD has a gloriously furious live ambience.

The rest of the Costello reissues—from *Get Happy!!* to *Blood and Chocolate*—promise to be at least as wonderful as these. Kudos to Rykodisc for fulfilling the vision.

*Michael Tearson*



Come visit us some day in Lynchburg. (It's especially pretty right now.)

LEAVES ARE FALLING ON ANOTHER year here in Lynchburg, Tennessee, home of Jack Daniel's Tennessee Whiskey.

We've been busier than ever this year making Jack Daniel's for friends all over the world. And, so say our barrelmen, the pace won't slacken till Christmas. But no matter how much whiskey we take from the barrel, we can promise you this: every drop is aged and mellowed to the oldtime rareness you like. Just as it was last year here in Lynchburg. And every day of every year since 1866.

SMOOTH SIPPIN'  
TENNESSEE WHISKEY



Tennessee Whiskey • 40-43% alcohol by volume (80-86 proof) • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery, Lem Motlow, Proprietor, Route 2, Lynchburg (Pop 361), Tennessee 37352  
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

## Big Red Letter Day

Buffalo Tom  
EASTWEST/BEGGARS BANQUET  
92292-2

On their last release, *Let Me Come Over*, Buffalo Tom stepped out from behind the feedback, allowing strong melodies to emerge. On *Big Red Letter Day*, the Amherst, Mass. trio continues travelling down that path, with the same pleasing results. Most of the tracks fall into two categories—slower acoustic songs with melancholy lyrics, and deceptively catchy, even anthemic,

faster ones with either melancholy or angry lyrics. What makes this a good album—and proof that the band's songwriting is maturing—is the fact that they play and



sing with consistent conviction throughout. The better songs begin slowly with sad verses and gentle melodies, only to gain momentum, peaking with passionate choruses and stark epiphanies that transform good songs into haunting music.

Gerald McCarthy



## Heidi Berry

Heidi Berry  
4AD 9 45301-2

Heidi Berry's enigmatic, sorrowful songs are a cousin to Leonard Cohen's early folkish work. In her singing, she sounds like a warmer, smoother June Tabor. The arrangements, too, are warm and smooth but not at all syrupy. As a whole, this third album feels atmospheric and oddly joyous considering the songs. Standouts are "Mercury," "The Moon and the Sun," and a cover of Anna McGarrigle's "Heart Like a Wheel," an uncommonly apt choice.

Michael Tearson



## The Return of The Hellecasters

The Hellecasters  
PACIFIC ARTS AUDIO PAAD-5055

Like a nostalgia trip back to 1963 (replete with a convertible and the music cranked up), this is archetypal instrumental rock "played the way they used to" by super-hot guitarists John Jorgenson, Will Ray, and Jerry Donahue, a.k.a. The Hellecasters. Or actually, "played the way they should have," since these fleet-fingered romps through "Peter Gunn," a dizzying

AUDIO/NOVEMBER 1993

104

Judging from what some of our competitors are doing and saying, they've been reading our *Cable Design* booklet... Maybe you should too.

## CABLE DESIGN

Theory  
Versus  
Empirical  
Reality

1993

Please visit your AudioQuest dealer or contact us directly for a free copy.

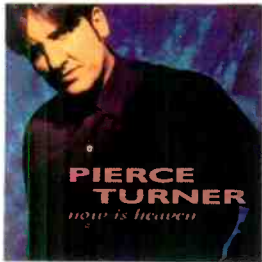
audioquest.

P.O. Box 3060 San Clemente, CA 92674 (714) 498-2770 Fax (714) 498-5112



nuclear-powered "Orange Blossom Special," and the haunting, slinky sustain of the Gipsy Kings' "Passion" are really pastiches crafted by precise technique and crystal-clear production you'd never have heard 30 years ago. No matter, this great music captures the essence of the time when pop was still quite a bit hillbilly and thoroughly American. (Pacific Arts Audio, 11858 La Grange Ave., Los Angeles, Cal. 90025.)

Michael Wright



**Now Is Heaven**

Pierce Turner

GREEN LINNET GLCD 3083

A lilting yet rocking album that percolates with Celtic rhythms and sounds. Van Morrison clearly is Pierce Turner's touchstone, and hammering the point home is a celebratory version of "Here Comes the Night," as well as a clutch of Turner's own charming songs. Witty production by John Simon. The stellar cast of players includes Jerry Marotta, Fernando Saunders, Seamus Egan, and Garth Hudson. Michael Tearson

**FAST TRACKS**

**When I Was a Boy:** Jane Siberry (Reprise 9 26824-2). Siberry's latest is as arty as ever and in places as difficult as ever. Brian Eno's production on "Sail Across the Water" is glorious, like the song. This won't be the breakthrough she craves, but the best here is as good as she's ever done. M.T.

**Love Under Will:** Tribe After Tribe (Megaforce 202-866-915-2). This N.Y.C.-based band's second album of progressive hard/alt-rock is a melding of textural guitars, smart (mostly) lyrics, big production, and double-drummed rhythmic reminders of their native South Africa. Recommended.

M.W.

**Sex & Religion:** Vai (Relativity 88561-1132-2). Steve Vai and his band explore philosophical paradoxes, aided by the

crooning of Devin Townsend and the killer rhythm section of T. M. Stevens and Terry Bozzio. Vai's legendary axe dexterity is kept more within song contexts than expected, though "accessibility" doesn't diminish the soloing or intellect.

M.W.

**Infamous Angel:** Iris DeMent (Warner Bros. 9 45238-2). DeMent is one of the most ingenuous, charming, and original storytelling songwriters in years. Her nasal, heartland voice won't be for everyone, but there's no doubting her sincerity and honesty. John Prine's liner notes reveal him to be a big fan, and that should be a clue. M.T.

**Out of Body:** The Hooters (MCA MCAD 10753). Their first for MCA is a return to form with catchy, intelligent songs and smart Joe Hardy production. New Hooter Mindy Jostyn's violin is an excellent addition to the arsenal of exotic textures. M.T.

**Bus Named Desire:** Ashley Cleveland (RCA 66215-2). Ashley and her big, husky, gospel-soaked Southern voice may sometimes remind you of Melissa Etheridge but without all the pathos. A veteran of John Hiatt's band, Ashley is more upbeat in attitude, and *Bus Named Desire* has a smart, gritty feel that gives it resonance. M.T.

**Master  
The  
Art Of  
Listening**

Sennheiser headphones uncover the secrets hiding in your favorite music. They accurately recreate all of the music's subtlety and power. Great recordings sound even better.

A wide range of models offer new levels of realism and comfort to enhance your listening. Whatever your musical preference, there is a Sennheiser headphone perfect for your style.

You've only got one set of ears. Go ahead, spoil them.



6 VISTA DRIVE, P.O. BOX 987, OLD LYME, CT 06371 · TEL: 203.434.9190 · FAX: 203.434.1755  
IN CANADA: 221 LABROSSE AVE., PTE-CLAIRE, PQ H9E 1A3 · TEL: 514.426.3013 · FAX: 514.426.2975





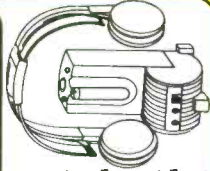


## CANTON LIQUIDATION SALE

Ergo 70 Oak 3-Way bass reflex lower speaker Orig. \$1500 \$769  
 Karat 930 Oak 2-Way bass reflex speaker system Orig. \$1200 \$489  
 Karat 940 Mah Tuned port 2-way w/6.5" driver Orig. \$1800 \$729  
 Plus S 2-Way mini-speaker ORIG \$350/pr SALE CALL  
 Plus C Passive 12" subwoofer ORIG \$600/ea SALE \$1199  
 Ergo 80 3-Way bass reflex speakers SALE \$499  
 COMBI Sub Combo sub/satellite system ORIG \$1000 SALE \$499

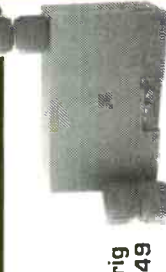
**CANTON SUPER SPECIAL**  
 AV-500 2-Way bass reflex shielded center channel speaker 1" tweeter 2 x 4.5" woofers  
**CALL**

## HEADPHONES



JVC HAD990 Closed ear digital stereo headphones \$89  
 Sony MDRV600 Studio sound stereo headphones \$69  
 Beyerdynamics D1511 Open design circumaural phones CALL  
 JVC HAW55 High quality cordless headphones \$119  
 Koss Portaprio Adjustable headband, digital ready \$39\*\*  
 RCA WHP101 3-Way Lightweight cordless RF phones \$139  
 Semmheiser HD540II Stereo headphones w/turn voice coil CALL  
 Sterling TE400 Closed design digital phones w/turn vol \$19\*\*  
 AKG Full Line K260 • K270 • K280 • And More CALL

## ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY



**Pattern 100**  
 Powered 3-piece speaker system  
 • 3 channels of amplification  
 • 3 line level, 1 high level inputs  
 • Rotating dual-enclosure satellites  
 • Patented bass contouring circuit  
 • Dual 6-1/2" woofers  
 Orig \$549  
**NOW ONLY \$249**  
 150HT Home Theater System Available  
 153C • 151LR • 154SR • 152PBM

# LUXMAN LIQUIDATION SALE



**Luxman R361 Orig \$1100**  
 100W/ch receiver with remote. Features • Three S-VHS jacks • 11 inputs • Video amplification and low impedance drive capability.  
**SALE \$99**



**Luxman DZ-92 Orig \$280**  
 Remote controlled single CD player with 4X oversampling • 20 track programming • 3-beam laser • Dual DAC • 5 Year parts & labor warranty.  
**SALE \$479**



**Luxman TP-114 Orig \$400**  
 Multi-room tuner/pre-amplifier features • 20 AM/FM station presets • Fixed level preamp-out jacks for multiple amplifiers. Remote control.  
**SALE \$189**



**Luxman F116 Orig \$950**  
 Digital Dolby Pro Logic surround processor. The computer continually adjusts all parameters to give you an experience previously only available in movie theaters. Remote control.  
**SALE \$399**

## MINI SYSTEMS



**JVC UXA3 Orig \$500**  
 • Remote controlled micro system  
 • Fully programmable CD player  
 • Cassette/AM/FM tuner & 2-way spkrs  
**SALE \$279**

**\*459 CALL For Brands & Models \*578 \*439 Not Listed CALL**  
 Aiwa NSX3500 30W/ch AM/FM/Cass/CD  
 Denon D60 CD/Cass/AM/FM tuner remote mini system  
 JVC MXC7 Multi-disc • dual cass AM/FM tuner hi amp'd  
 Panasonic SCCH55 single disc 50W • AM/FM/Cass w/remote  
 Technics SCCH55 3-disc changer 70W mini with remote

## HUGHES LIQUIDATION SALE



**Hughes AK-500**  
 • Basically, a stereo enhancement system  
 that simulates 3D/Full Surround Sound as a 3D mix...Astounding  
 • If used with tape recordings, the tape is permanently printed  
**SAVE OVER 50% OFF**  
**CALL**  
 Also Available  
 Hughes AK-100  
 Sound Retrieval System  
 ORIG \$199  
**NOW ONLY \$99**

## SPECIAL



**JVC ALA95BK Turntable**  
 • Auto arm return Orig \$139  
 • Belt drive design Now Only \$49  
 • Cartridge included  
 • No Dust cover

To Order Our Free Stereo Catalog  
**Call 1-800-GET HIF**  
 Or Write:  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sound City  
 Rt. 23 S, Kinnelon, NJ 07405

**Bang & Olufsen THORENS LUXMAN**  
**AudioSource Pinnacle SHARP VISION**  
**Phase Linear Sony & MITSUBISHI**  
**SOUNDSTREAM ONKYO Panasonic**  
**HITACHI KENWOOD Technics**

**Canon Hafler**  
**CANTON ADVENT MINOLTA**  
**CARVER**  
**ORION**  
**DENON**  
**HUGHES AUDIO PRODUCTS**  
**BBE**  
**TRIAD**  
**ALTEC LANSING**  
**JBL**  
**PS Audio**  
**NAD**  
**AKG**  
**POIS**  
**aiwa**  
**Shure**  
**PIONEER**  
**JVC**  
**TERK**  
**zymbol**  
**Atlantic TECHNOLOGY**

**RETAIL STORE INFO**  
 Meadowtown Shopping Center  
 Rt 23, Kinnelon NJ 07405  
**Call 201-838-3444**  
**Mon-Fri 9-9 • Sat 9-6**

**MAIL ORDER CALLS**  
 To Order By Phone  
**1-800-542-7283**  
 To Order By Fax:  
**1-201-838-2516**  
 Or Send Check, Cashiers Check or Money Order



**WE ACCEPT**  
  
**Mail Order Hours:**  
 Mon - Fri 9-9 Sat 9-6

**CUSTOMER SERVICE**  
 Please Have Your Invoice Number Ready:  
**1-201-838-2653**  
 For Returns or Claims  
 Monday - Friday 9-5

**Se Habla Espanol**  
**We Ship To Canada**

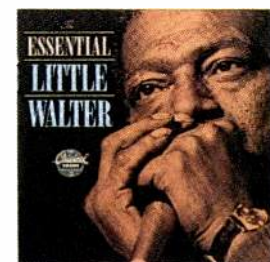
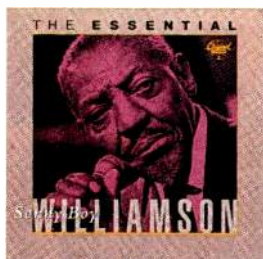
# JAZZ ~ BLUES RECORDINGS

## THE ESSENTIAL SONNY BOY WILLIAMSON



## THE ESSENTIAL LITTLE WALTER

**The Essential**  
**Sonny Boy Williamson**  
*Sonny Boy Williamson*  
CHESS/MCA CHD2-9343  
CD; 2:06:18  
Sound: B, Presentation: A+



**The Essential Little Walter**  
*Little Walter*  
CHESS/MCA CHD2-9342  
CD; 2:09:31  
Sound: B, Presentation: A+

**A**lex "Rice" Miller's life is a confused jumble of half-truths, but his legacy is clear. As Sonny Boy Williamson, he recorded some of the finest and most influential postwar blues. Already an accomplished musician and recording artist when he signed with Chess in 1955, he distilled his original songs and distinctive style into a string of classics, aided by the cream of Chicago's sidemen: Guitarists Robert Jr. Lockwood, Luther Tucker, and Buddy Guy, pianists Otis Spann and Lafayette Leake, drummer Fred Below, and bassist Willie Dixon.

Sonny Boy's songs grab you with earthy imagery (as in "Born Blind," later covered by The Who on *Tommy* as "Eyesight to the Blind"). Only later do you appreciate his sly wit in "Fattening Frogs for Snakes," his pithy comment about struggling on society's bottom rung. Many of his songs remain blues staples: "Don't Start Me to Talking," "Nine Below Zero," "Down Child," "One Way Out," "Help Me," and a slew of others. At the center of his performances was his harp blowing, among the most expressive in the blues. Every solo is tightly knit into cohesive band performances. Not a note is wasted.

If Williamson represented the height of the amplification of Southern band blues, Little Walter Jacobs was definitely something new under the sun. He intuitively understood (as Jimi Hendrix would years later) that amplifying his instrument didn't merely make it louder; electricity added a new, as-yet-uncharted dimension. Walter redefined the role of the harp in blues bands, and the blues itself was transformed in the process. His successors drew upon not only his songs, solos, and riffs but also his attitude.

Walter was among the first electric bluesmen to seize center stage with aggressive, lengthy solos in a brash "king-of-the-hill" challenge to the world. (Remind anyone of '60s blues rock?) His stripped-down,

Photographs: Courtesy MCA/Chess files



# RAO'S HOMEMADE™

**"It's THE sauce"™**

**From the Famous New York City Restaurant That's Frequented by Celebrities and Stars (who wait 4-6 months for a reservation!)**

*"It's the toughest reservation in the U.S.A." NY Magazine*

**All Natural ♦ No Cholesterol ♦ No Preservatives**

Pure Olive Oil  
Fresh Basil  
Fresh Onions  
Fresh Garlic

**Compare our ingredients to all other brands**



Made from the sweetest most expensive Tomatoes in the World— imported from the San Marzano region of Italy

Calories – 60 per 4oz.  
Serving (½ cup)  
Cholesterol – 0  
Sat. Fat – 1 gram

**PLACE YOUR ORDER**



**1-800-HOMEMADE**

**Turns Ordinary Pasta at Home into a Gourmet Meal and you don't need a reservation!**

Use this handy order form

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR CREDIT CARD INFORMATION TO:  
**RAO'S SPECIALITY FOODS**  
P.O. BOX E  
BABYLON, NY 11702  
\* SHIPPED VIA UPS  
NO P.O. BOXES PLEASE!  
Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

Please ship the following order:  
 \_\_\_\_\_ x 3 JARS @ \$24.85 Total enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 includes shipping and handling

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Address\* \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Daytime Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Credit Card AMEX  VISA  MC   
 Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Special Offer**

THREE (3) 32oz Jars  
(each feeds 5)  
SHIPPED DIRECT  
TO YOUR HOME

**Only \$24<sup>85</sup>**

# TASTE THE MUSIC



A PREAMPLIFIER FOR  
THE MOST DECERNING AUDIOPHILE  
AT AN INCREDIBLE VALUE.

Presence Audio • Linestage I  
by First Sound

833 S.W. SUNSET BLVD. SUITE L57 RENTON, WA, U.S.A. 98055  
(206) 271-7486 FAX (206) 277-8653

## If you own stereo headphones...

**You're already halfway to the  
most uncanny realism in  
sound reproduction!**

All you need are  
specially recorded  
BINAURAL CDs and  
cassettes from:

**The  
BINAURAL SOURCE**

BOX 1727 • Ross, CA 94957  
800-934-0442

CALL OR WRITE FOR NEW  
**FREE CATALOG**

▪ chamber music ▪ jazz ▪ soloists ▪ pipe organ ▪ big band ▪ sound environments ▪ blues ▪ percussion ▪ folk ▪ samplers (good starters!)

three-piece back-up unit, driven by the fine, jazz-influenced drumming of Below, was equally adept at propelling him to new heights or getting out of his way when he caught fire.

*The Essential Little Walter* is the holy grail for blues harp players. Walter's strength and fluency on these sides remain astonishing, and one listen to "Boogie" will convert all nonbelievers.

Both sets get the highest recommendation to even marginal fans of electric blues, with one consumer advisory: After you play these CDs, most other harp players will never again sound as good as they did before.

Roy Greenberg

## FAST TRACKS

**Blues Summit:** *B.B. King* (MCA MCAD-10710). An instant classic! B.B. duets with Robert Cray, Katie Webster, Buddy Guy, Koko Taylor, Etta James, Lowell Fulson, Albert Collins, Ruth Brown, Irma Thomas, Joe Louis Walker, and perhaps most intriguingly, John Lee Hooker. The sessions must have been a ball. The performances are relaxed but sizzling.

M.T.

**Excursion:** *Ray Drummond* (Arabesque Recordings AJ0106). For his sixth album, the bassist draws from his two decades worth of compositions. With Joe Lovano in one channel, Craig Handy in the other, and a rhythm section of Danilo Perez and Marvin "Smitty" Smith in both of them, it's a killer session with great execution throughout.

J.W.P.

**Windows on the World:** *Milton Sealey Trio* (WOW/WTC/North Country Distributors). When he's not working lounges in and around New York, Sealey is a jazz composer with a particularly visceral approach to ballads. This homemade effort—Sealey's third recording—was taped by Rudy Van Gelder and serves as an exquisite showcase for Sealey's talents. Give him your attention; he deserves it. (North Country Distributors, Cadence Building, Redwood, N.Y. 13679.)

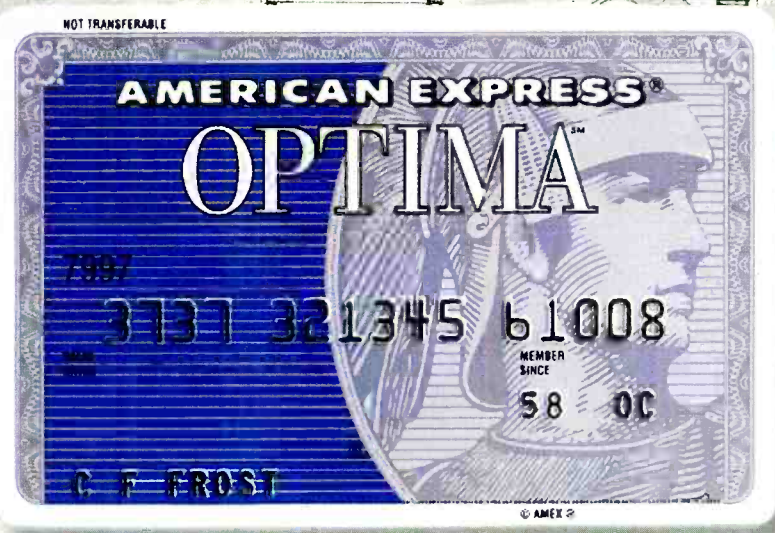
M.B.

**Ease On:** *Jeff Palmer* (AudioQuest AQ-CD 1014). A quirky, bluesy, energetic session that places the organist in charge of guitarist John Abercrombie, altoist Arthur Blythe, and the always on-target drummer Victor Lewis. Guess what? *Ease On* houses some fine moments. (P.O. Box 3060, San Clemente, Cal. 92674.)

J.W.P.



# SOUND THINKING.



## The Optima<sup>SM</sup> Card: It's the smart way to plug into Audio Magazine's Retail Mart.

One component is essential when you're shopping by phone in Audio Magazine: the Optima Card.

With it you have the benefit of one of the lowest interest rates for purchases available from any major credit card issuer, currently 14.25%.<sup>\*</sup> With the opportunity to get an even lower rate, currently 12%.

You can use the Optima Card everywhere American Express<sup>®</sup> Cards are welcomed. And it's the only credit card that gives you the unsurpassed benefits and service of American Express — including the Protection Privilege<sup>SM</sup>.

When it comes to choosing a credit card, you've made the sound decision — the Optima Card.

## You Know What You're Doing.<sup>SM</sup>

<sup>\*</sup> Optima Cardmembers in good standing receive an Annual Percentage Rate for purchases that's currently 14.25% (16.90% for cash advances). Cardmembers in good standing over a 12-month review period with at least one year of tenure on their American Express<sup>®</sup> and Optima Card accounts who spend at least \$1,000 on the Optima Card during the review period qualify for an APR that's currently 12.00% for purchases (16.90% for cash advances). All other accounts receive a competitive APR that's currently 18.25% for purchases (18.90% for cash advances). All rates are adjusted semiannually based on the Prime Rate as listed in The Wall Street Journal. The annual fee for the Optima Card is \$15 (\$25 for non-American Express Cardmembers). For more information or to apply for the Optima Card, call 1-800-OPTIMA-6. ©1993 American Express Centurion Bank.



Cards

**CALIFORNIA**

**The DAT**  
DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE  
Store

**Mini Disc**  
DIGITAL  
DCC  
COMPACT CASSETTE

FEATURING

- SONY MINI DISC RECORDER
- TECHNICS & PHILIPS DCC
- MARANTZ CD RECORDERS
- SONY MICRO DAT RECORDER
- DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS

SALES • RENTALS • REPAIRS • DUPLICATIONS • TRANSFERS:

Any Combo • DAT • CD • DCC • MiniDisc  
4mm Data Cartridge & Blank DAT Tape (2.0 Gte & 3 hour available)  
Accessories & Blank Media for all Recorders

**WE DO MAIL ORDER - WE'LL SHIP ANYWHERE!**  
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS • DISCOVER • C.O.D. • SHIP U.S. w/ FEDEX  
Mondays - Fridays: 9:00am - 6:00pm • Saturdays: 1:00 - 4:00 • Closed Sundays

2104 Wilshire Boulevard • Santa Monica, CA 90403  
The DAT Store Fax No. 310-828-8571 • Phone No. 310-828-6487

**CALIFORNIA**

**VALUABLE**

WE COMBINE EXCEPTIONAL PRODUCTS WITH DESIGN EXPERTISE TO CREATE HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS OF UNUSUAL VALUE.

*Factory Authorized Dealer for:*

- Alon • Adcom • Apogee • AudioQuest
- Audiostatic • Celestion • Definitive-Technology • Denon • Fosgate • Grado
- Hafler • Hitachi • Lexicon • Linæum
- Mc Cormack • Mod Squad • M&K • NAD
- Paradigm • Parasound • Power Wedge
- Proton • Rotel • Scientific Fidelity • SOTA
- Stax • Sumiko • Terk • Theta • VAC
- Van Den Hul • Vidikron • XLO & more!

**Systems Design Group**

(310) 370-8575  
1310 Kingsdale Ave  
Redondo Bch. CA 90278  
Tue-Fri 11am-7pm  
Sat 11am-6pm  
261 N. Robertson Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211  
(310) 205-0166 By Appt.

**MAINE**

- Acurus . . . AMC . . . Aragon . . . Audioquest  
. . . Audio Research . . . Bryston . . . Creek  
. . . CWD . . . Dahlquist . . . Denon . . .  
Genesis . . . Grado . . . Jamo . . . Lexicon . . .  
Magneplaner . . . Magnum Dynalab . . . Mark  
Levinson . . . NAD . . . Near . . . Prometheans  
. . . PSB . . . Pulsar . . . Revolver . . . Rotel . . .  
SME . . . Sota . . . Sound Connections . . .  
Stax . . . Stewart . . . Sumiko . . . Sumo . . .  
Syndex . . . Thoren . . . Transparent Audio  
. . . VPI . . . And Much More!

**Hi Fi Exchange**

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE  
FALMOUTH, ME 04105  
(207) 781-2326

**CALIFORNIA**

**WANTED**

To Represent  
**Allison Speakers**  
and Home Theater Products

**CONTACT:**

A.J. Audio Systems  
Exclusive West Coast Distributor  
Warehouse/Showroom  
3912 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 200  
Los Angeles, CA 90010  
Tel: 213-365-1778  
Fax: 213-739-1702

**DEALERS!**

**CONNECTICUT**



**Audiocom**  
high technology audio

**AUDIO:** Adcom, ADS, Bayer, Boston Acoustics, B&W, CWD, Celestion, Denon, Grado, Jamo, KEF, Niles, Lexicon, Luxman, McIntosh, Nakamichi, Parasound, Revox, Rokustics, Velodyne

**MOBILE AUDIO:** ADS, Alpine, Blaupunkt, B&W, Boston Acoustics, KEF, Zapco, Z Box

**VIDEO:** CWD, Draper, Denon, JBL, Luxman, Pulsar, Stewart, Sharpvision, Sony, Sony Pro, Ultravision

- Audio/video systems from the industrys leaders
- Home video theaters/media rooms.
- Surround system specialists
- Multi-room remote control systems.
- Delivery, installation and in-home service.
- Our own on-premises service department.
- Custom mobile audio installation
- Serving our customers since 1968.

10-6 Monday-Saturday  
2 rights off of exit #5 on US#95 in CT.

**203 637-3621**

177 Sound Beach Ave., Old Greenwich, CT 06870

**MARYLAND**

"Baltimore's Best" CD Store Can  
Now Equip You With The Best  
In Audio/Video Systems

*Authorized dealer for...*

- Acurus
- Alon
- Aragon
- Kimber Kable
- Janis
- NHT
- Pioneer Home Theater and more...
- ProAc
- Sanus Systems
- Straight Wire
- Rock Solid
- Rotel
- Target
- Theta Digital

**AN DIE MUSIK**

3300A CENTENNIAL LANE  
ELLCOTT CITY, MD 21042  
MD: (410) 750-1155  
FAX: (410) 750-1144

**CALIFORNIA**

**Before you invest your money,  
spend some time with us.**

Call us for expert advice on custom home and theater sound systems at affordable prices. We offer fast, convenient shipping and provide unparalleled service after the sale.



**REFERENCE**  
AUDIO • VIDEO

310 517-1700 • FAX 310 517-1732

18214 DALTON AVENUE, DEPT A, GARDENA, CA 90248

AL • TORIZE • DEALER FOR: AKG • ALON • ATLANTIC TECH  
AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS • AUDIOQUEST • AUDIO ALCHEMY  
AUDIO CONTROL • BEYER DYNAMIC • BOSE • GAL AUDIO LABS  
CARVER • CELESTION • CLEARFIELD • COUNTERPOINT • CWD  
DAHLQUIST • DCM • FOSGATE • GENESIS • GRADO SIGNATURE  
HAFLER • HARMAN KARDON • HUGHES • INFINITY • JAMO • JBL  
LEXICON • MAGNUM/DYNALAB • MCCORMACK • MUSE • NAD  
NESTOROVIC • NHT • NILES • OHM • ONKYO • PARASOUND  
PHILIPS • PIONEER • POWER WEDGE • PROTON • PROAC  
PS AUDIO • ROOMTUNE • REVOX • SONANCE • SONY • STAX  
TARGET • TDK • THORENS • TICE • VPI • AND MORE!

**ILLINOIS**

**Reel to Real Designs**

Authorized Dealer:

- CODA
- Counterpoint
- Cary
- Sumo
- Soundcraftsmen
- Thorens
- Parasound
- Fosgate
- Simply Physics
- Sumiko
- Quicksilver
- Room Tunes



New FOCUS Speaker

**800-283-4644**  
call for literature

Visit our **SPEAKER FACTORY SHOWROOM**  
at 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702

**MINNESOTA**

**1 (800) 229-0644**

**RECORD PLAYER NEEDLES  
AND CARTRIDGES. World's  
Largest Selection and  
Lowest Price!!**



Proud to promote Audic Technica, Audioquest, Bang & Olufsen, Goldring, Grado, Ortofon, Shure, Signet, Stanton, Nitty Gritty, Last, Discwasher and more!

M-Sat 10-7 Sun 12-5

419 14th Avenue SE

Minneapolis, MN 55414

(612) 378-0543 FAX: (612) 378-9024

Jerry Raskin's

**Needle Doctor**



NEW JERSEY

# A Banquet For Your Eyes & Ears

Acrotec ■ Air Tangent ■ Apex ■ Arcici  
 Athena ■ Air Tight ■ Audio Prism  
 AudioQuest ■ Audiostatic ■ Basis  
 Benz ■ Bitwise ■ Cardas ■ Chario  
 Chesky ■ Clarity Audio ■ Creek  
 CWD ■ Day Sequerra ■ Delos ■ Dorian  
 EAD ■ EKSC ■ Electron Kinetics  
 Eminent Technology ■ Ensemble  
 Epos ■ Essence ■ First Sound  
 Fosgate ■ Goldring ■ Grado  
 Harman Video ■ Harmonia Mundi  
 Kinergetics ■ Klyne ■ Last ■ Merrill  
 Mod Squad ■ Mogami ■ Morch  
 Nestorovic ■ Neutrik ■ Nimbus  
 Opus 3 ■ Power Wedge  
 Presence Audio ■ Pro Ac ■ Proprius  
 QED ■ Rega ■ Reference Recordings  
 Revolver ■ Rockustics ■ Roksan  
 RoomTune ■ Sheffield Labs ■ Sims  
 Sound Anchors ■ Stax  
 Symphonic Line ■ System Line  
 Tara Labs ■ Target ■ Tice Audio  
 Wadia ■ Water Lily ■ WBT..

Savor these pleasures... Call SAVANT.

## SAVANT AUDIO

Custom Design & Installation  
 Consultation ■ Interior Design  
 800 628 0627 ■ 609 799 9664  
 FAX: 609 799 8480

SERVING THE WORLD

NEW YORK

## ALPHA STEREO

Quality Components. Professional Installation & Service



NAD

"We are known for the companies we keep"

Adcom, NAD, Rotel, Onkyo, Denon, Mission, B&W, Soundstream, Audioquest, Paradigm, Monster Cable, M&K, Ortofon, AKG, Stax, Polk Audio, Sharp Vision, Sony ES, Target, Atlantic Technologies, Audio Alchemy, Beyerdynamic

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer  
**11 Smithfield Blvd., Plattsburgh, NY 12901**

**518-561-2822**

Fax: 518-561-2961

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm. Saturday 10am-6pm  
 Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

NEW YORK

**audio-technica** *TweeK*

**YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!**

We specialize in hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement stylus only!

**(800) 221-0906**

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISUAL ORDERS N.Y. STATE (516) 599-1112

SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

**LYLE CARTRIDGES**  
 115 South Corona Avenue  
 Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

ortofon **SHURE** STANTON

GRADO TIPTOES LAST MONSTER CABLE DYNVECTOR Bang & Olufsen PICKERING

NEW YORK

**upscale™**

Modular Component Display System

from \$310 -

**NYAudio**  
516/277-8361

OHIO

**70W TUBE AMP—\$795**

**FREE CATALOG**

FACTORY-DIRECT savings to 40%!  
 BRAND NEW world-class tube amp solid-state *Made in USA* components (K&S tool) by Harry Klaus—former Dynaco & Hafler project engineer 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Qualified, courteous service & support. "Before you buy theirs, you owe it to yourself to hear ours."

**(614) 279-2383** Eastern  
 sound values, 116 N. Yale Columbus OH 43222

PENNSYLVANIA

## PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

Acoustic Energy	Kimber Kable	Roksan
Altis Audio	Kinergetics	Rotel
Audible Illusions	Klyne	Sci-Fi
Audio Alchemy	Koetsu	Signet
Audiolab	Meios	Snell
Avalon	Meridian	SOTA
B&K Components	Micromega	Soundcraftsmen
Cary	Mission/Cyrus	Sound Lab
CEC Belt CD	M&K Sound	Stax
Classé	Monitor Audio	Straight Wire
Counterpoint	Muse	Target
Dynavector	NAD	Totem
Eminent Tech.	Oracle	Transparent
Ensemble	Parasound	Unity Audio
Genesis	PS Audio	VAC
Highwire	PSB	VPI
Jadis	R. Sequerra	Weil Tempered
J.A. Michell	Rega Planar	Wheaton

### DAVID LEWIS AUDIO

At Sound Service Company

8010 Bustleton Ave. Philadelphia, PA 19152  
 (215) 725-1177 Bank Cards Accepted

TENNESSEE

## CUMBERLAND AUDIO GROUP

REPRESENTING:  
 AUDIO QUEST -  
 AUDIO RESEARCH - B&K AUDIO -  
 B & W - BASIS -  
 CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS -  
 CELESTION - CLASSE -  
 CONRAD-JOHNSON  
 DAY SEQUERRA - GRAHAM -  
 LUNA - LYRA - MIT CABLE -  
 MOD SQUAD - GRACLE -  
 REGA - ROTEL  
 JEFF ROWLAND DESIGN GROUP -  
 STAX - STRAIGHT WIRE -  
 SUMIKO - TARGET -  
 THETA DIGITAL - VANDERSTEEN -  
 VAC - WELL TEMPERED -  
 WILSON & MORE - CD'S & LP'S -

CREDIT CARDS - DELIVERY -  
 SET UP - MON SAT 11-6



4119 HILLSBORO RD • NASHVILLE, TN 37215  
 (615) 297-4700

TEXAS

## ACCURATE AUDIO VIDEO

DALLAS' FINEST AUDIO VIDEO STORE

AMX	Pioneer
Audioquest	PowerWedge
Audio Alchemy	Proton
Audio Source	Pulsar
B+K	Revolver
B/C	Roksan
Sony	Runcos
Epos	Signet
Stewart	Standesign
Jamo	Sumo
JVC	Tane
Lexicon	Target
MB quart	Threshold
NHT	Celestion
Fosgate	Harmon Kardon
McCormack	Camelot Technology
Hafler	Soundstream
Mod Squad	Tice
M&K	Snell
Muse	Toshiba
NAD	Triad
Niles	VPI
Parasound	Velodyne

Consultation • Sales • Installation  
 Available throughout the United States.

**PHONE 214/516-1THX**  
 2301 N. Central • Suite 182 • Plano, TX 75023  
Not a registered trade name of Accurate Entertainment Company

# DEALER SHOWCASE

## VERMONT

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE.

WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY,  
AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS:

ADCOM AUDIOQUEST B&W DUAL  
GRADO HAFLER LUXMAN MIT  
MODSQUAD MONSTERCABLE ONKYO  
ORACLE ROTEL SIGNET SUMIKO  
SME TANNY THORENS WHARFEDALE

FIVE-YEAR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT  
100% FINANCING AVAILABLE

90 Days Same as Cash

FREE INSTALLATION IN CONNECTICUT RIVER VALLEY & NYC

SCIENTIFIC STEREO

800-456-4434  
802-257-5855

128 MAIN ST. BRATTLEBORO VT 05301

## VIRGINIA



# STEREO TRADING POST

CARVER  
COUNTERPOINT  
marantz Scientific Fidelity  
conrad-johnson JVC  
aragon LUMINOUS AUDIO TECHNOLOGY  
Mitsuba FRIED  
McCORMACK Pinnacle  
Hafler dynaco  
*We love your trade-ins*

8705 West Broad St./Richmond, VA (804) 346-0876  
9101 Midlothian Tpk./Richmond, VA (804) 320-2684

**PLEASE NOTE:** It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. To confirm that an advertiser is authorized to sell a product, we suggest you contact the manufacturer directly. Please review our *Tips for Mail Order Purchasers* in this section.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### AUDIOPHILE & SCHOLAR

UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI  
Audio Research, Vandersteen, KEF, Snell, EPOS, JMLabs, Paradigm, NEAR, B&K, AMC, Creek, Aragon, CODA, YBA, Boulder, SymphonicLine, Parasound, California Audio Labs, Micromega, Audio Alchemy, Rega, Roksan, Oracle, Stax, Magnum, Fosgate, Soundstream, Runco, JVC, Grado, PowerWedge & Audioquest. (608) 284-0001.

### AAA BIG DISCOUNTS!!!

B&K, CARVER, B&W, KEF, M&K, DENON, NAD, POLK, ROCK SOLID, SNELL, SPICA, ONKYO, VELODYNE, NAKAMICHI, and many others. U.S. WARRANTIES. STEREO TECH. 414-836-2942.

aaa-sssst! LOW PRICES!!! We have a wide selection of audiophile products! PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT! Sound Shop 206-692-8201

THE LNPA 150 MONOBLOCK POWER AMPLIFIER, clarity, immediacy, and accurate harmonic content never before heard in high end audio. Designed to please a musician's ears and built for longevity. "Some of the best solid state I have ever heard." Brian Cheney; VMPS Audio Products. R.E. DESIGNS, 43 Maple Avenue, Swampscott, MA 01907. (617) 592-7862.

### \*\*\*\*\* ACCESSORIES TO COMPONENTS \*\*\*\*\*

**Audio Outlet...  
where audiophiles  
call audiophiles  
for great selection,  
great services and  
great prices!**

Sound Advice without the Price  
**AUDIO OUTLET** Inc.  
914-666-0550  
24-HR. FAX 914-666-0544  
Monday-Friday  
10am-7pm ET

### ★★ P.O. Box 673 • Bedford Hills, NY 10507-0673 ★★

### OVERSTOCK CLEARANCE

DENON DCM 550 Changer was \$500, NOW \$349. KEF Q90 Towers were \$1000, NOW \$739. DENON DCD 1560 was \$650, NOW \$419. ADCOM GTP 400 was \$400, NOW \$299. POLK LS70 Towers were \$1200, NOW \$819. Many more SUPER DEALS! All NEW, in factory boxes. Will fax you list. AUDIO ELITE: (414) 836-2785.

aaa-absolute LOW PRICES!!! NAKAMICHI, CARVER, POLK, DENON, NAD, B&K, KEF, ONKYO, M&K, SNELL, PS AUDIO, PARADIGM, HAFLER & more. Sound Shop 206-692-8201

**CASH for USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIP.  
BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for  
HIGHEST QUOTE. (215) 886-1650.** The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

OUTSTANDING SELECTION of beautifully crafted European tube electronics by **AUDIO ADVANCEMENTS**, KLIMO and VERDIER; the MORCH tonearms and cartridges, the VERDIER turntables, ear-selected LPs (including DECCA re-issues on 180 gr vinyl) and CDs from Europe. For Unique catalog send \$5.00 (refundable with first purchase) to **AUDIO ADVANCEMENTS**, P.O. Box 100, Lincoln Park, NJ 07035. Dealer inquiries welcome 201.633.1151 for LPs/CDs in Canada call AUDIO PATH 416.886.6625.

THE ULTIMATE PASSIVE PREAMP, STEREO STEPPED ATTENUATOR, SINGLE INPUT, MINIMUM SIGNAL PATH. BLATTER AUDIO, BOX 1101, ROYAL OAK, MI 48068 (313) 583-4070.

## WEST VIRGINIA

THE BEST IN HOME GROWN AUDIO.



### Hi-Fi Farm

**FEATURING:**  
Philips, Quad, Alon, Scientific Fidelity, McCormack, OCM, Magnum, Lexicon, Snell, Woodside, Roksan, Spondor, B&K, Kimber, VMPS, Modsquad, Cardas, Harman Video, and many more.

Also featuring high end used equipment, fully guaranteed!

735 S. Kanawha, Beckley, WV, 25801

Showrooms now in NY, VA & WV.

Call for information  
**1-304-253-5450**  
Nationwide Toll Free:  
**1-800-752-4018**

All major credit cards accepted.

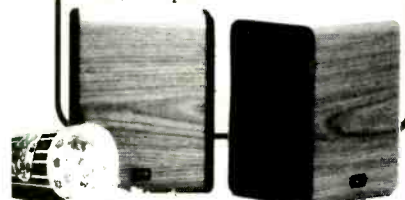
## WISCONSIN



### Encore II Dipole Surround

For the ultimate home theater, the ambient sound should be realistic and fill your room yet never give a clue where the speakers are!

We've refined the design of the dipole surround speaker for 50-100% less than competing systems! Superb sound and build, unsurpassed value!



Audio Concepts, Inc. Since 1977  
901 South 4th St., La Crosse, WI 54601  
Voice (608) 784-4570 Fax: (608) 784-6367  
Ask for a free catalog on our full line of loudspeakers

## WISCONSIN



For the Musical Difference  
Authorized Dealer For:

- NAD
- GRADO
- PROAC
- APATURE
- PROTON
- CWD
- STAX
- SANUS
- M & K
- KEF
- ONKYO
- SONY
- ADCOM
- THORENS
- TARGET
- CARVER
- LEXICON
- ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY
- NAKAMICHI
- AUDIOCONTROL
- CELESTION
- DAHLQUIST
- NILES AUDIO
- NITTY GRITTY
- SOUNDSTREAM
- HARMAN KARDON
- MONSTER CABLE
- ALTEC LANSING
- ROCKFORD/FOSGATE
- POLK AUDIO

2808 Cahill Road, P.O. Box 224  
Marinette, WI 54143  
**1-800-826-0520 (715) 735-9002**

## WISCONSIN



Because you'll play it for keeps.

Authorized Dealer For:

- ADS
- JVC
- LEXICON
- ACURUS
- SANUS
- HUGHES
- HAFLER
- SONY
- BBE
- NAD
- M & K
- POLK
- ENERGY
- PROAC
- AKG
- AVIA
- ATLANTIS
- TARGET
- CLARION
- ROCKFORD/FOSGATE
- SENNHEISER
- STEREOSTONE
- CELESTION
- SONY ES
- BANG & OLUFSEN
- ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY
- HARMAN KARDON
- LUXMAN
- NAKAMICHI
- P.S. AUDIO
- NILES AUDIO
- AIWA PORTABLES

430 State St., Madison, WI 53703  
**608-255-2887**



## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### AUDIO CLASSICS

**Buy-Sell-Trade-Repairs-Modifies.**

**Amplifiers:** Acoustat TNT120 \$398; Aragon 2004H \$999; Audio Research D160 \$2399, M100s \$2735; Berning EA2100 \$1499; Carver AV64 \$519, Silver-9t \$1529, TFM6 \$229, TFM45 \$659; Chord SPM1200 \$2399; Conrad-johnson MF200 \$1599; MF80 \$1095; Counterpoint Natural Progression \$5275, SA12 \$699; Crown Macro Reference \$2589; Denon POA2800 \$599; Dynaco ST70 \$299, ST70-II \$599; Jadis Dely 7 \$3599; Kinergetics KBA75 \$1695; Krell KMA160 \$3189, KSA150 \$3199, KSA250 \$4255; McIntosh MC2100 \$499, MC2250 \$1299, MC2300 \$1799, MC240 \$799, MC250 \$299, MC2505 \$599, MC50s \$499, MC7100 \$699, MC 7150 \$1699, MC7200 \$1999, MC7300 \$2499; Motif MS100 \$1625; OCM200 \$1179, OCM500 \$1799; PS Audio 200C \$899; Quad 306 \$499; Rotel RB980BX \$449; SAE 2401 \$249; Sonograph SA120 \$569. **CD Players:** Denon DCD1520 \$299, DCD3520 \$599, DCD670 \$199; McIntosh MCD7000 \$449, MCD7005 \$999, MCD7007 \$1499; NAD 5240 \$599; Rotel RCD820 \$249, RCD955AX \$379. **CD Processors:** Arcam Delta Black Box \$225; Counterpoint DA10 \$1475; Krell SBP16X \$799, SBP32X \$1599, SBP64X \$2999, Studio \$2399. **Equalizers:** McIntosh MQ104 \$149, MQ107 \$299. **Headphones:** Stax ED1 \$449, Lambda Pro 3 \$449, SR84 Pro \$225. **Integrated Amps:** McIntosh MA230 \$499, MA5100 \$299, MA6100 \$399, MA6200 \$999. **Preamps:** Audio Research SP6E \$999; Carver C2 \$199; Cary Audio SLP70 \$699; Conrad-johnson PF1 \$1049, PF1L \$979, PV10 \$795, PV11 \$1279; Counterpoint SA5000 \$2695; Hafler DH110 \$199; Jadis JPL \$3499; Kinergetics KPA2 \$859; Krell KSL \$1899, KSP7B \$1699, PAM3 \$1399; McIntosh C31V \$999, C33 \$1459, C35 \$1395, C36W \$939, C37W \$1699, C38 \$1458; Motif MC9 \$699; OCM55 \$899; Precision Fidelity C8 \$299; Rotel RC980BX \$399; VSP Straightwire II \$299. **Processors:** Carver DPL33 \$256, H9AV \$275; Lexicon CP1 \$999. **Receivers:** Carver HR722 \$279, HR732 \$395; Nakamichi TA3A \$449; Rotel RX950AX \$449. **Record Cleaners:** VPI HW16.5 \$375, HW17 \$598. **Speakers:** Apogee Centaur \$1139, Diva \$5999, Minor \$899, B&W 804 Matrix \$1599, Carver Amazing \$1299; Dahlquist DQ16 \$549, DQ18 \$699, DQ20i \$999, DQ28 \$999, DQ6ci \$349. JBL 4408 \$399; JM Lab Micron \$499; KEF 104/2 \$1479, 105/3 \$2784, 107/2 \$3639, C85 \$299; Kinergetics SW800 \$3300; McIntosh ML1C \$550, XR1052 \$899, XR240 \$1199, XRT18 \$2399; Ryan MCL3 \$699; Sound Lab Pristine \$3490; TDL Studio 1 \$699, Studio 3 \$1299. **Test Equipment:** Audio Control SA3050A \$699; McIntosh M13 \$499, MP14 \$1195; Sound Technology 1400A \$500. **Tuner Preamps:** McIntosh MX110 \$499, MX112 \$449. **Tuners:** Carver TX10 \$229, TX12 \$299; Denon TU680NAB \$539; Magnum Dynalab Etude \$1099, F205B17 \$230, FT101 \$699, FT11 \$375; McIntosh MR66 \$799, MR67 \$999, MR7083 \$1299, MR77 \$699, MR78 \$999, MR80 \$1299; Tandberg TPT3001A \$1199. **Turntables:** VPI HW19-II \$695, HW19-III \$1199, HW19-JR \$825. **FREE Catalogue.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176AAA, Walton, NY 13856.

**607-865-7200**

**AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE HAS MORE NEW MODELS!** Outrageous new Omega III active feedback preamplifiers, Fet-Valve hybrid amplifiers, Omega II ultra wideband active feedback amplifiers should be in your system for ultimate faithfulness to the spirit of the music. AVA ruggedly efficient big amplifiers feature striated heatsinks and no satisfaction guarantee returns or field failures so far! We engineer hybrid, tube, and solid-state preamplifiers for varied system requirements. Big preamps support complex systems with switchable tone controls, gold switch contacts, gold jacks handling 9 sources and 5 loads. Budget priced exquisite straight-line preamps. Complete line-only preamps, headphone amps, phase inverters and more start under \$300. Complete kits available for savings and fun. No cheap parts, no "made by machine" layouts. Hand crafted in the USA. **ATTENTION VINTAGE DYNACO AND HAFLER OWNERS.** Economically recycle your equipment for better than new performance. Eliminate old problems with durable, rugged, musically convincing AVA original circuit designs. Complete PAS, PAT-4, PAT-5, and ST-70 rebuild kits from \$195 include new circuit cards and precision controls. AVA 300V/uS active feedback amplifier circuits installed in Dyna and Hafler chassis set new standards for transparency, definition, dynamic range, and liquidity. Write, call, or FAX for free illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517, FAX: (612) 894-3675.

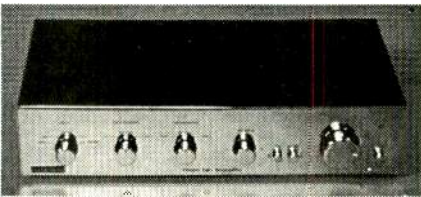
### AAA ATTN. AUDIOPHILES!!!

Call us for all of your audio needs! NAKAMICHI, Carver, POLK, Denon, NAD, B&K, KEF, Onkyo, SNELL, PS Audio, ACURUS, Hafler, VELODYNE and more! Sound Shop 206-692-8201

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

**High-end audio components. The best selection. Featuring Forsell, L.A. Audio, and much more. Friendly service and advice. AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). 1-703-745-2223.**

**SELL FOR CASH OR TRADE AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT. AUTHORIZED:** DENON, H/K, MARANTZ, ACURUS, ARCAM, ROTEL, SUMO, CELESTION, DAHLQUIST, ENERGY, ROGERS, SIGNET, AUDIO ALCHEMY, AUDIOQUEST, GRADO, ET.AL. **STEREO CLASSICS**, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901. (908) 220-1144, FAX: (908) 220-1284.



**NEW TUBE COMPONENTS-** pre-amps (from \$499), mono amps (from \$349). **FREE CATALOG.** Factory-direct savings to 40% on world-class designs by **Harry Klaus**-former Dyna/Hafler Project Engineer. **USA made. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.** Sound Values, Dept. AMO1, 185 N. Yale Ave., Columbus, OH 43222-1146. (614)279-2383, Eastern.

**FREE COMPLIMENTARY NEWSLETTER, THE AUDIO REFERENCE TIMES.** Introducing a new journal for serious audiophiles featuring discussions on today's Hi-End world, its products, trends & issues. Call toll free today for your complimentary issue. 1-800-599-7673.

**Hardbound AUDIO, annual bound volume editions**, just like the ones in the Editor-in-Chief's office. Various years available in limited quantities, \$40.00 each. Also available: Hardbound October Annual Equipment Directories. Years 1992, 1991, 1990, & 1987 \$15.95 each, and hardbound May Car Stereo Directories for years 1991, 1990, 1989 and 1985, \$8.00 each. All prices include postage and handling. All orders postpaid. Check or money order only (no credit card orders) payable to **AUDIO MAGAZINE**. Send orders to **AUDIO**, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Attn: Michael Bieber, Or call 212/767-6301 for further information.

### DIGITAL ANTIDOTE

(pat. pending). Passive design, uses analog out of C.D. or D.A. Reduces time domain errors, restoring harmonic overtone integrity. Awarded "Product of Merit" by Bound for Sound, recommended component Stereophile. Money Back Guarantee! Send \$169.95 to **Taddeo Loudspeaker Co.**, 2604 Elmwood Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (716)244-6027.

**AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado** offers Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, Air Tight, Audio Meca by Pierre Lume, Audio Note, Audioquest Analog, Benz-Micro, Bitwise, Chario, Chord Audio Static, CODA, Dpa Deltech, Dynavector, Ensemble, Graham, Harbeth, Ikeda, JM Labs, Magnum Dynalab, Microomega, Musical Design, Muse, Music Meter, Onix, Roksan, Roomtunes, SOTA, Spendor, Tice, Unity Audio, Vimak, Wheaton Triplanar, YBA & more... **PHONE/FAX** John Barnes at (303) 698-0138. 2341 West Yale Ave., Englewood, CO 80110. VISA and MC accepted.

#### ATTENTION QUAD OWNERS!

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED** Sales and service for Quad, Gradient, Music Reference, Entec and Ram Tubes. New and Used Quad Equipment bought/sold. ESL/ESL-63 updates and stands. Custom Subwoofer Systems for ESL/ESL-63's available. For further details, contact Mike or Randy: QS&D, 33 McWhirt Loop #108, Fredericksburg, VA 22406. (703) 372-3711 or FAX (703) 372-3713.

**THE TEN SECOND AUDIOPHILE QUIZ.** 1. Are you an audio perfectionist who truly aspires to capture the elusive realm of live music in your home? 2. Do you believe your own ears when evaluating equipment rather than the latest hot product hype? 3. Would you give-a-listen to the most astonishing advancement in line level control (preamp) in your system **without any purchase obligation?** 4. If you answered "yes" to the above and would enjoy a **free CD** on us call toll free today. 1-800-599-7673 Reference Line Audio.

## FOR SALE

### AAA HUGE SAVINGS!!!

B&K, CARVER, B&W, KEF, M&K, DENON, NAD, POLK, ROCK SOLID, SNELL, SPICA, ONKYO, VELODYNE, NAKAMICHI, and many others. U.S. WARRANTIES. **STEREO TECH. 414-836-2942.**

**AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA.** HOT COMPONENTS: NEAR 50ME, COUNTERPOINT, HAFLER; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; POWERWEDGE, ACOUSTAT; SPICA; VMPS; MAGNUM; FOSGATE; B&K, TARALAB, MUSIC REFERENCE, SOUNDLAB, CELESTION, MONSTER, AUDIOQUEST, MUSICAL CONCEPTS, (909) 861-5413, APPOINTMENT.

**SAN FRANCISCO AREA - IRRESISTIBLY** priced audiophile components/accessories. Shipped/delivered. World's best! By appointment only. 444 Eastwood, Petaluma CA 94954. (707) 765-1992.

**BARCAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA** \$1,395; SIGN/SRM1-II \$859, PRO/LAMBDA(#1) \$459, SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 \$599; ED1 \$550; ALL UNUSED (212) 966-1355.

### STOP! LOOK!! SAVE\$\$\$!!

CARVER, DENON, POLK, NAKAMICHI, B&K, NAD, KEF, ONKYO, SNELL, PS AUDIO, PARADIGM, VELODYNE, ACURUS, plus much more! **SOUND SHOP 206-692-8201**

**STRAIGHTWIRE CABLE SALE!!!!** SAVE UP TO 60% ON DISCOUNTED MODELS. DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY TO UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS! SAVE ON LSI, MAESTRO, RHAPSODY, UGLY ENCORE, TMI, WAVEGUIDE, MANY DIFFERENT LENGTHS. OVER 500 PAIRS AVAILABLE INCLUDING WAVEGUIDE-16 8-FOOT PAIRS \$69.95, WAVEGUIDE-4 20-FOOT PAIRS \$49.95, LSI INTERCONNECT \$39.95/PAIR! CALL NOW FOR COMPLETE LISTING....ALSO AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR: AUDIO ALQUEMY, AUDIOQUEST, B&K, BRIGHT STAR, COUNTERPOINT, DAHLQUIST, GRADO, HAFLER, LEXICON, MUSIC REFERENCE, MUSICAL DESIGN, NITTY GRITTY, NAD, PARASOUND, POWER WEDGE, REFERENCE LINE, SIGNET, SOTA, SUMIKO, STRAIGHTWIRE, STAX, TARA LABS, TARGET STANDS, VMPS SPEAKERS, XLO. FREE "SPECIALS" LIST. HCM AUDIO, (800) 222-3465, (916) 345-1341.

**-- LOW PRICES--HIGH END EQUIPMENT - DENON - ONKYO - CARVER - NAD - NAKAMICHI - POLK - KEF - B&W - SNELL - VELODYNE - M&K - B&K - SPICA - ROCK SOLID - and others - AUDIO Elite - 414-836-2785 --**

### WANTED: TUBE/DYNA MCINTOSH/MARANTZ

WANTED: ARC, KLYNE, LYNN, DYNACO, ALTEC, JENSEN, FISHER, CITATION, JBL, ELECTROVOICE, CELLO, LEVINSON, SEQUERRA, CJ, WECO, QUAD, THIEL, TUBE/SOLID STATE. (713)728-4343. FAX: (713)723-1301. MAURY CORB, 12325 ASHCROFT, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77035.

**CABLE DOCTOR-- STOP THE BULLET & ID SIGNAL** in cable lines! Order your set now. Send \$20.00 money order: R&R Enterprises, Dept. AU, Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

**RACK AND CHASSIS BOXES** for construction of electronic projects. Low cost; quick delivery. Call for free catalog. **SESCOM, INC.** 1-800-634-3457.

**AUDIO INTERFACING ACCESSORIES** (over 300) for broadcasting, recording, sound reinforcement and live entertainment. Free catalog. **SESCOM, INC.** 1-800-634-3457.

**SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.**

**OLD PLAYBOY magazines.** Catalog \$3.00 (includes \$5.00 coupon) BRC, Dept-BV, P.O. Box 12325, MDR, CA 90295.

**Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories.** Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call **CABLE READY COMPANY**, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS. SAVE MONEY, DON'T RENT! NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICE! CALL US LAST FOR THE BEST PRICE!! ALL BRANDS 24 HOUR SHIPPING. VCI 1-800-677-0321.**



**FOR SALE**



**Greencorp USA, Inc.**  
*Premium quality cassettes  
 at wholesale prices*  
 • Made in Australia •  
**Call 1-800-972-0707**

EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! FREE SHIPPING! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, CARY, KINERGETICS, KEF, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, QUAD, SPICA, STRAIGHTWIRE, MORE!! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29403. (803) 723-7276.

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR ALL OF YOUR BLANK AUDIO/VIDEO TAPES AND ACCESSORIES, EVEN REEL-TO-REEL TAPES FOR STUDIOS, AT DISCOUNTED PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DRIVE, CHAMBLEE, GA 30341. (800) 659-TAPE (8273), IN GA (404) 458-1679. FAX: (404) 458-0276.

**AUDIO SOLUTIONS** is Atlanta's Hi-End source for Audio Research, Theta, McCormack, Wire World, Cary Audio, Vandersteen, CODA, Straightwire, Acurus, Snell, Esoteric Audio, Classe, NHT, Kimber Kable, Magnum Dynalab, Audible Illusions, Rotel, VPI, Paradigm, Dunlavy, Sony ES, Sony Video. 5576 Chamblee Dunwoody Rd. (404) 381-0778.



**SUPER HEARING!** Light weight, high audio gain integrated circuit amplifier. Hear a whisper up to 100 feet away. Take it to the movies, lecture hall, etc. and you will never miss a word. Outdoors you can hear deer coming before they hear you. Only \$12.50 + \$2.50 S&H (Ca. residents add 7.75% tax). Please send check or money order to: SHOPPERS' CONCEPT PRODUCT CO., 24451 Alicia Parkway, Suite C7-433, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 (714) 830-5888.

**CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS.** Jerrold®, Zenith, Pioneer, Oak, Scientific Atlanta, And Many More! 12 Years Experience Gives Us The ADVANTAGE. Visa/MC, Amex, COD. ADVANTAGE ELECTRONICS INC.: 1-800-952-3916; 1125 RIVERWOOD DR., BURNSVILLE, MN 55337. Void where prohibited.

**FOR SALE**

**MCINTOSH Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired.** FREE Catalogue. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176MB, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

**A Modern Classic**

"The Musical Design D-140 deserves classic status!"  
 "It doesn't sound like an amplifier, it just sounds like music!" "A true classic." Isn't it time you auditioned the D-140?"

**MUSICAL DESIGN**  
 1832 Borman Ct., Suite 1, St. Louis, MO 63146. (314) 275-7162

**MUSICAL CONCEPTS - CD MUSICALITY**  
 Ask around—Musical Concepts means satisfying CD sound!—ENIGMA V, "Best CD value, period!", for only \$649; EPOCH V, "Musical as any transport/DAC combination!", \$995; CDT II transport (\$649). All have "Stable Platter Mechanism"! Audio Alchemy DDE mod, \$149. We modify Philips-based, Pioneer CD. **MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 1832 Borman Ct., Suite One, St. Louis, MO 63146. (314) 275-4925.**

**ADCOM, B&K, HAFLER and CD MODS**  
**MUSICAL CONCEPTS** sets the standards! PA-1 driver boards for HAFLER amps—incredible kit! New, exciting Audio Alchemy DDE mod \$149! Two stunning mods for ROTEL, MARANTZ CD players! MC-3T(Teflon®) phono/line preamp board for Adcom, B&K and Hafler preamps. SuperConnect IV interconnect—money back guarantee! We modify PHILIPS-based, PIONEER CD. **MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 1832 BORMAN CT., SUITE ONE, ST. LOUIS, MO 63146. (314) 275-4925.**

**BIG DISCOUNTS!!  
 SAVE\$\$\$**

NAKAMICHI, CARVER, POLK, DENON, NAD, B&K, KEF, ONKYO, M&K, SNELL, PS AUDIO, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, HAFLER, PARASOUND, DCM, plus many more! SOUND SHOP 206-692-8201

THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CD UPGRADE EVER. ISOLATED STABLE CLOCK MODULE WITH LESS THAN 20ps JITTER REDUCES TRANSPORT & LOGIC INDUCED JITTER. WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY NOW! \$150 PLUS SHIPPING. ANALOG UPGRADES ALSO AVAILABLE. G & D TRANSFORMS, (602) 954-0155.

B&W, CELESTION, DEFINITIVE TECHNOLOGY, KEF, MIRAGE, VELODYNE, ADCOM, B&O, CARVER, DENON, HARMAN/KARDON, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, YAMAHA, AND OTHERS. S.T.I. (800) 370-1800.

**SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS! Unlimited Backgrounds™**

From Standard Records & CD's with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™ Call for Free Catalog & Demo Recorder.  
 Phone: (404)482-4189 Ext 52  
 Singer's Supply, Dept AU-1  
 7905 Hightower Trail  
 Lithonia, GA 30058  
 24 Hour Demo/Info Request  
 Line (404)482-2485 Ext 52  
 Singer's Supply - We Have Anything & Everything For Singers

**BEST \$1,500 LOUSPEAKERS  
 THX HOME THEATER**  
**Alon - B&W - Bang & Olufsen - Adcom - KEF - Harman/Kardon - Mirage - Crown - Celestion - Eminent Technology - VMPS - McCormick - Sonic Frontiers - Parasound - Denon - Triad - Polk - 25 More Brands. Honest Advice! TECH ELECTRONICS (904) 376-8080.**

**FOR SALE**

**LARGE INVENTORY CLEARANCE ON HIGH END AUDIO EQUIPMENT.** 50% OFF RETAIL. CALL FOR LISTING 704-889-9223 OR FAX 704-889-4540.

**audioEXCELLENCE**  
 audio • video  
 Phone us for expert advice, personal service, and great prices!

Specialists in Mini Disc • DAT • D/A Converters  
 Transports • CD Players • Receivers • Amplifiers  
 Loudspeakers • Turntables • TV • VCR's  
 Camcorders and more!

FROM ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS  
 Full manufacturers warranty plus audioEXCELLENCE extended warranty available - phone for details!  
 (212) 229 • 1622  
 143 West 26th Street • N.Y., N.Y. 10001  
 ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

**AUDIO • LOWEST PRICES**  
 15-45% OFF • WARRANTY • FAST SHIPPING:  
 Adcom • Audioquest • Carver • Fosgate • Hafler • Jmo • JBL • M & K • Mordaunt-Short • NHT • Onkyo • Philips • Velodyne • Wharfedale. CALL FOR SPECIALS. • Sound Box • (305) 262-4766.

**CARVER • HAFLER • ONKYO**  
**VIDEO LASERDISCS**-Largest Selection. All Audio/Video needs call Colonel Video & Audio. Discount-Sony, Panasonic, Kenwood, Pioneer. 1-800-423-VCRS.

**AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY**  
 Featuring legendary VANDERSTEEN loudspeakers & ROTEL Components.

AMC • Apogee • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • Audiostatic • B&K • Cardas • Cary • CWD • Dynaco • EAD • Forte • Fried • JM Lab • Kimber • Kinergetics • Magnum Dynalab • McCormack • Meios • Nakamichi • Power Wedge • PSB • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • Sony ES • Vandersteen • VPI SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333

**CABLE TV DESCRABLERS/CONVERTERS BARGAIN HEADQUARTERS! ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES. NOBODY BEATS US! CABLE HOTLINE 1-800-764-5400.**

**ADCOM, ADS, AUDIO RESEARCH, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&K, B&W, BRYSTON, CARVER, CELESTION, DEFINITIVE TECHNOLOGY, DENON, FOSGATE, HAFLER, HARMAN/KARDON, INFINITY, JBL, KEF, KLIPSCH, LEXICON, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, POLK, SNELL, VANDERSTEEN, VELODYNE, YAMAHA, \*HOME THEATRE SYSTEMS\* AND MORE. MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES. LIVE ASSISTANCE-WEEKDAYS. AUTOMATED PRICING 24 HOURS. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. (904) 262-4000.**

**STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE** Beginning June of this year we will be offering three retail showrooms on the East Coast. NY City Area, WV & Virginia. As always the best products at the best prices. Ask our customers, 2500 strong. Often imitated but never duplicated. Call 1-800-752-4018. Ask about our Grand Opening Specials.

**AUDIO CABLES & MORE**  
 DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES FOR TOP QUALITY. WE HAVE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN WIRE MANUFACTURING AND HAVE SIMULATED THE HIGH PRICED BRANDS. HIGH PRICED EQUIVALENTS AS LOW AS .74/FT. WE DEMYSTIFY WIRE TECHNOLOGY. SEND FOR EXPLANATION LITERATURE WHICH ALSO INCLUDES ALL OUR AUDIO PRODUCTS PRICE LIST OR CALL OUR LITERATURE REQUEST # (800) 321-2108, 24 HRS/DAY. FAX (609) 428-1832. L.A.T INTERNATIONAL, DEPT A. 317 PROVINCETOWN RD., CHERRY HILL, NJ 08034.



## TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.
2. Understand the seller's return and refund-policy, including the allowable return period and who pays the postage for returned merchandise.
3. Understand the product's warranty. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Does the seller itself offer a warranty? In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.
4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.
5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time or if no time was promised, 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.
6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is not allowed.
7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.
8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state or your local Post Office.

If, after following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to the Associate Publisher of **AUDIO Magazine**, Tony Catalano. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

*VPI*  
made in u.s.a.



## ATTENTION RECORD COLLECTORS

What do the Library of Congress, the Smithsonian Institute, hundreds of radio stations, record stores and libraries have in common?

They all use VPI Record Cleaners to clean their valued records.

**"VPI—THE PROS CHOICE!"**

VPI Industries Inc., 77 Cliffwood Avenue, #3B, Cliffwood, NJ 07721  
Tel: 908-946-8606 Fax: 908-946-8578

## LOUDSPEAKERS

# SPEAKER CATALOG



Parts Express is a full-line distributor of electronic parts and accessories, geared toward the consumer electronics industry, and the technical hobbyist. Stocking an extensive line of speaker drivers and accessories for home and car. Call for your free 172 page catalog today.

**Parts Express**  
340 E. First St.  
Dayton, Ohio 45402 **1-800-338-0531**

**AC COMPONENTS** sells the finest drivers, components and accessories for your speaker building projects. Free catalog. P.O. Box 212, La Crosse, WI 54602-0212. (608) 784-4579.

**VMPS factory assembled speakers.** All models, low prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL 32746.

**LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS.** Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts, Foam Speaker Grilles---design books also. Catalog \$2. MENISCUS, 2575 28th St., Unit 2, Wyoming, MI 49509. (616) 534-9121.

**LOUDSPEAKER CABINETS** — Large selection of high-quality Cabinets available in Oak, Walnut and color laminates. Grenier Cabinets, 5901 Jennings Road, Horseheads, NY 14845. (607) 594-3838.

**STATE OF THE ART CROSSOVER NETWORKS.** UP-GRADE AND IMPROVE OLD SPEAKER SYSTEMS. FREE DESIGN GUIDE. ALLPASS TECHNOLOGY, INC. PO BOX 453, AMITYVILLE, NY 11701. (516) 598-1320.

**LOUDSPEAKER SALE!** Acoustat 3300's & SW 1 Sub \$2000. ADS M15's \$1350. B&W 802 Matrix II \$2500. Canton Karat 920's \$600. Canton E Sub. \$750. Alon IV \$1800. Celestion 100's \$700. DCM Time Window's \$795. Energy Ref. Con. 22's \$700. Paradigm 9SEMIII \$550. KEF 104.2's rosewood \$1500. Kirksaeter 120's \$400, Kirksaeter 260's \$1500. Legacy Signature 2's \$2250. MB Quart 990's \$1600. Mirage M-3's \$1650. Infinity Kappa 9's \$1600. Thiel CS 3.5's \$2000. Thiel 03A's \$450. Velodyne 1100 sub \$600. (217) 544-5252.

## Crossover Capacitor Bonanza

Madisound has purchased a large surplus lot of non-polar electrolytic capacitors that are perfect for subwoofers and autosound.

- \* All units 100 WV, 10% tolerance.
- \* Axial with 1.5" leads; radial leads designated by "R".
- \* Manufactured by "T" Tecate or "K" KSC.

QTY	MFD	Type	Price
400	1.5	K	10 @ \$1.50
3600	4	K	10 @ \$1.50
370	5.8	TR	10 @ \$2.00
530	25	T	50¢
165	29	TR	50¢
2400	40	K	75¢
1150	75	K	\$1.25
600	100	T	\$1.50
90	110	T	\$1.50
840	125	T	\$1.60
540	225	T	\$2.00
1050	240	T	\$2.25
530	250	T	\$2.25
130	400	T	\$3.00
100	450	T	\$3.00
1050	500	T	\$3.50
3200	600	TR	\$3.50
460	1300	T	\$5.00

All orders shipped by UPS and you are billed the exact UPS charge. We accept Visa, Mastercard and COD cash. Shipped promptly.



**Madisound Speaker Components**  
(8608 University Green)  
P.O. Box 44283  
Madison, WI 53744-4283 U.S.A.  
Voice: 608-831-3433  
Fax: 608-831-3771

**SPEAKER REPAIR. ALL BRANDS. RECONING, & SURROUNDS (BOSE!!). PERKINS ELECTRONICS.** (800) 769-9599, RT 1 BOX 219, HOUGHTON, MI 49931.

## LOUDSPEAKERS

CUSTOM ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS, 6 to 36 dB/Oct. Also Snell, Magnepan versions. DB SYSTEMS, POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

BEST SELECTION & GUARANTY. 50 SPEAKERKITS for HOME, SURROUND SOUND, IN-WALL, CAR, PRO, SUB-WOOFERS & CROSSOVERS. JBL, DYNAUDIO, POLY-DAX, MOREL, SEAS, VIFA + APOGEE, CARVER, C.J. LUX, NAD, THORENS & MORE; 64p. CATALOG, \$2; GOLD SOUND, 4285 S. BROADWAY, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110.

## ROTTEN FOAM EDGES?

SIMPLY SPEAKERS does professional foam replacements any size/brand. 7 Year Warranty. We sell DIY Foam Surround Kits for less! Speaker reconing. MC/VISA/DISCOVER: 1-800-767-4041

## DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS

Discover the SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY of 1993 DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS. Catalog \$2.00 (Refunded). ADVANCED AKUSTIC • 7627 Woodside • Stockton • California • 95207. (209) 477-5045.

## TRUE SUBWOOFER

With phenomenal true deep bass extending below 20Hz with low distortion at a very affordable price.

The HRSW10s will extend bass of your stereo or video system for that "air shaking all around you" effect.



HSU Research HRSW10

Here's what the experts are saying:

"Once you have heard what they can add to your system, you won't want to part with them. Aesthetically recommended"

Gerald D. Burt, *Sensible Sound*, Issue No. 49, Fall 1993  
"If you have a listening room of reasonable size, nothing can improve your stereo system as dramatically for \$750 as the Hsu Research HRSW10"

Pete Azcel, *The Audio Critic*, Issue No. 19, Spring 1993

"I guarantee you this much; once you hear good, clean bass, you'll be hooked for life. Highly recommended"

Dick Olsner, *Stereophile*, Vol. 16 No. 3, March 1993

"Truly awesome room shaking bass... +0, -3 dB 14.3 to 40Hz"

Don Keele, *Audio* 11/92

"Most effective subwoofer we have tested... Best Buy"

Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review* 9/92

"Bass extension was truly remarkable"

Robert Deutsch, *Stereophile* Vol. 15 No. 4, April 1992

"Delivered clean low bass at high levels... work just splendidly"

David Moran, *Speaker Builder* 3/92

"Some of the most impressive subwoofer systems I've heard"

Peter Mitchell, *Stereophile* Vol. 14 No. 3, March 1991

Send for complete information and critics' review reprints.



Write or call:

HSU RESEARCH  
20013 Rainbow Way, Cerritos, CA 90701  
1-800-554-0150 (Voice)  
1-310-924-7550 (Voice/Fax)

Sold factory direct with a 30 day trial - money back guarantee. 5 year manufacturer's defect warranty.

We set out to build the best minimonitor and to offer it at an affordable price.



Bass Response?

Imaging?

Soundstaging?

Hear the possibilities with NSM's Model 10. Call for dealer near you.

**NSM Loudspeakers™**

P.O. Box 326, Garden City, NY 11530  
Phone: 516-486-8285, Fax: 516-538-0933

A & S SPEAKERS imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, & kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, VIFA, Ceratec, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton, Versa-Tronics, VMPS systems & kits. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

ADCOM, ADS, AUDIO RESEARCH, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&K, B&W, BRYSTON, CARVER, CELESTION, DEFINITIVE TECHNOLOGY, DENON, FOSGATE, HAFNER, HARMAN/KARDON, INFINITY, JBL, KEF, KLIPSCH, LEXICON, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, POLK, SNELL, VANDERSTEEN, VELODYNE, YAMAHA, ★HOME THEATRE SYSTEMS★ AND MORE. MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES. LIVE ASSISTANCE-WEEKDAYS. AUTOMATED PRICING 24 HOURS. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. (904) 262-4000.

## REPAIR FOAM ROT FOR YOURSELF!

SAT will save you hundreds of dollars! All sizes including AR, Advent, BOSE, JBL Surrounds, adhesive & instructions \$27.95/pr. BOSE 901's \$67.95/pr. (incl. S/H, No COD's) Do it yourself with SAT!



800-747-3692 MC/VISA  
STEPP AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES 704-697-9001 24 Hr  
PO Box 1088, Flat Rock, NC 28731 Incl. make & model w/order

**FUTURE SHOCK TODAY!** THE OMNIFLEX 3-D SPEAKER TRANSFORMS MUSIC INTO REAL SPACE. REVOLUTIONARY TECHNOLOGY FOR THE AUDIO PURIST TODAY. SONIC SYSTEMS. 702-383-6068.

JBL & ALTEC LANSING-HARTSFIELD-PARAGON-OLYMPUS. Plans & Parts. Originals & Reproductions. Visa/MC. \$5 Catalog & Speaker Plans. 164 Tamalpais Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-5711.

## RECORDS

LV/CD/RECORD COLLECTOR'S SUPPLIES. Jewel boxes, record jackets, sleeves, storage boxes, 78 sleeves, dividers, much more! Free brochure: CABCO PRODUCTS, ROOM 663, POB 8212, COLUMBUS, OH 43201. (614) 267-8468.

## PRESERVE + MAINTAIN + RESTORE™

LP-78RPM-4CH • Pickering • Stanton • Shure • Nitty Gritty • Vacuum Record Cleaners from \$99.95 • Special Brushes & Fluids • 3-Speed Turntables • Signal Processors • Discounts • Free Catalog! KAB Electro-Acoustics, P.O. Box 2922, Plainfield, N.J. 07062-0922 (908)754-1479

## TAPING YOUR RECORDS?

For the finest in analog noise reduction: **PACKBURN** Model 323A. Hand-made and adjusted by its inventors. \$2650. Five years' full warranty. Available directly from **PACKBURN ELECTRONICS, INC.**, Dept. A, Box 335, Dewitt, NY 13214. (315) 472-5644.

HALF MILE VINYL. Quality pre-owned LP's. All Categories. F/Information, Catalog. SASE: Box 98, East Wareham, MA 02538. (508) 295-2508.

## AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF AUDIOPHILE LP'S AND CD'S! Mobile Fidelity, Sheffield, Reference, Chesky, Analogue Productions, Wilson, Klavier, Audioquest, Nautilus, OPUS 3, TBM, Proprius, Harmonia Mundi... many more current, rare and out of print. Catalogue \$3 in U.S./\$5 elsewhere. INFORMATION: (913) 825-8609. FAX: (913) 825-0156. ORDERS: 1-800-525-1630. ACOUSTIC SOUNDS, BOX 2043, SALINA, KANSAS 67402.

AUDIOPHILE RECORD WAREHOUSE! Out-Of-Print Direct-To-Disc, Halftime, Quiex II & Import Pressings. Great selection of In-Print Records & CD's. Quantity Discounts! Call for Free Catalog. Elusive Disc, 5346 N. Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220. (317) 255-3446.

## WANTED TO BUY

HI-FI SUPPLIES—PAYS CASH FOR LEVINSON, ARC, C.J., KRELL, SPECTRAL, ROWLAND, THRESHOLD & OLD MARANTZ, MCINTOSH TUBE EQUIP. (212) 219-3352, 7 DAYS 10AM-6PM (NY).

WANT — JBL Hartford, EV Patrician, Singles OK, McIntosh, Marantz & other tube equipment. Larry Dupon, 2638 W. Albion, Chicago, IL 60645. (312) 338-1042, evenings.

## WANTED TO BUY

TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMU Turntable, Ortofon Arm, Terman--(516) 942-1212, (516) 496-2973.

AAAALWAYS PAYING TOP \$\$ FOR CLEAN, COLLECTABLE MCINTOSH TUBE AND SOLID STATE, MARANTZ TUBE, WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL-PARAGON, HARTSFIELDS, ETC. & ALNICO PARTS. EV PATRICIANS, GEORGIANS & MISC. PARTS. M. LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, SPECTRAL ETC. CALL ME LAST ONLY WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SELL! JOHN: 1-800-628-0266.

MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, HARTSFIELDS, W.E., PATRICIANS, TANNYOY, KRELL, LEVINSON, ARC, ETC. Call LAST for absolutely highest collector prices on mint equipment. N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282, 2-6P.M., WEEKDAYS.

Audio City Always Paying top for: Studer, Levinson, McIntosh, Marantz, CJ, ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric, Telefunken. Vintage Speaker systems, raw units by Tannoy, W.E., EV, JBL, Altec, Jensen. Audio tubes by Telefunken, Genalex, etc. P.O. Box 802, Northridge, CA 91328-0802. Tel: 818-701-5633. David Yo.

COLLECTOR WILL TRAVEL, to pick-up, working or not, MONO/Stereo: tube MARANTZ, McIntosh, TANNYOY Speakers, SEQUERRA Tuner, KRELL, Levinson, etc. (718) 387-7316 or (718)383-3205. NEW YORK.

WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY: 310-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

## COMPACT DISCS

HUGE SELECTION OF CD'S, CASSETTES, MINI DISCS & DCC. 50-page catalog \$2. Pacific Coast Electronics, 1924-A Anaheim Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92627. (714) 548-5521.

## CAR STEREO

"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source with great deals on car and home stereo: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, Polk, Kenwood, Scosche EFX, Autotek, JBL-Car, Denon, Infinity and many others. We Carry alarms and a full line of installation kits. Please call or write for current FREE sales flyer. FREE UPS in 48 states. Our 7th year. Visa/MC; COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950 (914) 782-6044.

## SERVICE

## ACCUPHASE

AUTHORIZED SERVICE AND PARTS for all Accuphase products. Contact: ACCUTECH, 206 E. Star of India Lane, Carson, CA 90746. TEL. (310) 324-7406, FAX (310) 324-7422. Hours: 9am-4pm Pacific Time.

SPECIALIST, TUBE EQUIPMENT CUSTOMIZATION Repair Services. Vintage military tubes & parts available. Custom and Vintage tube equipment for sale. Pro rec ording inquiries welcome. BWS Consulting, 5609 N. 23rd Street, Arlington, VA 22205. (703) 536-3910.

Audio Equipment Built, Repaired and Restored to order for \$200 to \$40,000, by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. AUDIO CLASSICS, 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., POB 176SAR, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

## Premium Parts &amp; Accessories

The largest selection of audiophile capacitors, resistors, connectors, chassis wires in North America. MIT MultiCaps, Wonder Caps-solder-wire, SCR, Solen cap, Rel-Cap: Vishay, Holco, Caddock, Mills, Resista resistors: MIT, CARDAS, KIMBER, & silver chassis wires, custom cables & terminations: all types of audio connectors and adaptors: silver contact toggle, rotary switches & stepped attenuator kits. PMI BUF-03's (kit too!). Hubbell hospital grade plugs & outlets. Tubes, feet, damping sheets & compounds, tools and many accessories. Extensive inventory - good prices! Phone (415) 669-7181 or fax (415) 669-7558 for a catalog. Michael Percy, Box 526, Inverness, CA 94937

Get the best sound possible with .99999% pure solid core silver speaker wire and interconnects using the finest teflon insulation assuring you the most accurate, transparent, pristine sound your system can deliver! \$150.00 Meter Pair. Speaker Wire \$20.00ft.-\$40.00ft. 14 Day-Free Trial Period. (609)778-1758 Fax(609)778-7890.



## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

### ATTENTION!

#### HOBBYISTS, MODIFIERS, BUILDERS

SONIC FRONTIERS *Mall-Order Parts Dept.* is NORTH AMERICA's largest stocking distributor of audiophile grade components!

#### CAPACITORS:

- MIT MultiCap** - Film/Foil or Metallized (RFL, PFC, PPMFK)
- WONDER CAP** - World's best FILM CAPACITORS!
- Series "B", wonder wire leads
- NEW Series "C" caps to arrive later in 1993!
- WIMA** - compact metallized and film/foil polypropylene
- radial lead.
- KIMBER** - a complete range of metallized polypropylene.
- Kimber Kable TCS leads!
- SOLEN** - metallized polypropylene, axial leads.
- available in 400V & 630V. In values up to 200 uf
- film and foil polypropylene from .01 uf to 10 uf.
- up to 1600V, Kovand wire leads.
- MusiCap** - metallized polypropylene from 51 pf to .01 uf.
- SIEMENS** - offered of 630V and 2.5% tolerance, axial leads.

#### ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS:

VISHAY, CADDOCK, MILLS, DRALORIC, HOLCO, MATSUSHITA resistors; KIMBER, CARDAS, TERLON, AUDIOQUEST, DISCOVERY hook-up wire; WBT, EDISON PRICE, KIMBER, CARDAS, SONIC FRONTIERS connectors, plugs and jacks; ELMA, SHALLCO, CTS, ELECTROSWITCH, SONIC FRONTIERS, rotary and toggle switches; NOBLE, ALPS, BOURNS - SONIC FRONTIERS pots and attenuators; GOLD AERO, RAM and N.O.S. tubes; ANALOG DEVICES, LINEAR TECHNOLOGY op amps/regulators; PEARL tube colors; tube sockets, electrolytics, diodes, semiconductors, etc...

MONTHLY SPECIALS  
DISCOUNTS UP TO 30% AVAILABLE!

Please CALL, WRITE or FAX for our FREE 1993 PRODUCT CATALOGUE!



760 PACIFIC ROAD, UNIT #19, OAKVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA L6L 6M5  
TEL (416) 847-3245 FAX (416) 847-5471

## PUBLICATIONS

### THE AUDIO EDUCATION OF A LIFETIME

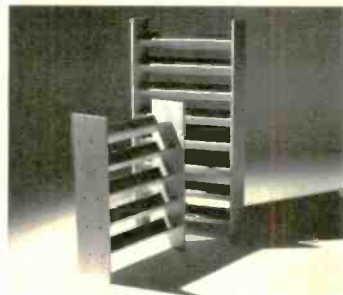
All available back issues (34) of THE SENSIBLE SOUND — the magazine which helps audiophiles to spend less and get more — for only \$59.00, shipping included.

1 year current subscription — \$20.00  
Special offer 1 yr + all back issues — \$73.00

1-800-695-8439

The Sensible Sound  
403 Darwin Dr, Snyder, NY 14226

## CD CABINETS



STORADISC™ - See why CD Review picked our Library Series as their "top choice". Fine-furniture quality in a variety of finishes and sizes. Call or write DAVIDSON-WHITEHALL, 555 Whitehall Street, Atlanta, GA 30303. 1-800-848-9811.

## Storage Solutions



### CD, Audio and Video Storage

- » Fully Assembled!
- » Made in U.S.A.
- » 100% Solid Oak!
- » Smoked Glass Doors
- » 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
- » Adjustable Shelves
- » No Hidden Costs

#### Just One Low Price!

Call or write for a free color brochure

AGM Woodworking  
870 Capitolio Way #5  
San Luis Obispo, Ca. 93401  
(805) 544-8668

1-800-858-9005

## BLANK TAPES

#1 IN AUDIO, VIDEO, DAT TAPE, OVER 500 DIFF. 1-800-245-6000									
TDK	SONY	FUJI	OUR 18TH YEAR!				MAXELL		
DAT 120 8.45	DAT 120 7.99	DAT 120 7.99	1 800 DAT TAPE SUPPLER	DAT 120 7.99	1 800 DAT TAPE SUPPLER	DAT 120 7.99	1 800 DAT TAPE SUPPLER	DAT 120 7.99	1 800 DAT TAPE SUPPLER
MA 110 2.99	DAT 120 8.99	1 2000 2.19	LARGEST DAT TAPE SUPPLIER	MA 110 2.99	MA 110 2.99	MA 110 2.99	MA 110 2.99	MA 110 2.99	MA 110 2.99
MA 90 2.29	MA 120 13.99	OCTAVE 89	JULY-DAT 120 8.99	MA 90 2.29	MA 90 2.29	MA 90 2.29	MA 90 2.29	MA 90 2.29	MA 90 2.29
SAK 100 2.69	ES 90 3.79	OCTAVE 89	DENON DAT 90 5.99	SAK 100 2.69	SAK 100 2.69	SAK 100 2.69	SAK 100 2.69	SAK 100 2.69	SAK 100 2.69
SAK 90 2.29	L700 3.19	OCTAVE 89	DAT TAPE FROM 999	SAK 90 2.29	SAK 90 2.29	SAK 90 2.29	SAK 90 2.29	SAK 90 2.29	SAK 90 2.29
SA-100 2.29	1120 2.29	KE-11 30 99	PORTABLES FROM 999	SA-100 2.29	SA-100 2.29	SA-100 2.29	SA-100 2.29	SA-100 2.29	SA-100 2.29
SA-90 1.99	SAI 90 2.29	KE-11 90 1.19	PORTABLES FROM 999	SA-90 1.99	SA-90 1.99	SA-90 1.99	SA-90 1.99	SA-90 1.99	SA-90 1.99
1-120 2.19		KE-11 90 1.19	PORTABLES FROM 999	1-120 2.19	1-120 2.19	1-120 2.19	1-120 2.19	1-120 2.19	1-120 2.19
DENON DAT 120 7.49				DENON DAT 120 7.49	DENON DAT 120 7.49	DENON DAT 120 7.49	DENON DAT 120 7.49	DENON DAT 120 7.49	DENON DAT 120 7.49
HOE 100 3.29				HOE 100 3.29	HOE 100 3.29	HOE 100 3.29	HOE 100 3.29	HOE 100 3.29	HOE 100 3.29
HOE 90 2.99				HOE 90 2.99	HOE 90 2.99	HOE 90 2.99	HOE 90 2.99	HOE 90 2.99	HOE 90 2.99
HOE 100 2.99				HOE 100 2.99	HOE 100 2.99	HOE 100 2.99	HOE 100 2.99	HOE 100 2.99	HOE 100 2.99

SONY, TDK, MINIDISC, 74 \$1.99, MAT, MASTER 88.88, 5900 \$1.79

WE WILL SHIP ANY PART OF THE TOTAL ORDER INCLUDING ALL SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES BY 1% 34-48 SHIPPING IN A BUSINESS ADDRESS.

Shipping in a Residential is \$4.95 per 1-20 Tapes, \$8.95 per 21 or More

C.O.D. is \$4.95 per Page. P.P. Call. All Products Made in U.S.A. (Wherever)

CREDIT AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

TAPE WORLD, 220 SPRING ST., BOX 361, BUTLER, PA 16002-0361

FREE CATALOG

# Collection protection!

Safeguard, organize & display your valuable CD's, audio cassettes, videos & collectibles in a beautifully handcrafted solid hardwood cabinet by SORICÉ

SORICÉ storage system components let you custom-design the ideal unit for your needs. Shown below is just one of many possible combinations made by stacking a full-size and half-size cabinet on a toe-kick base. Choose from solid wood or tempered glass doors and shelves, mirrored cabinet backs and three styles of cabinet bases.

Our modular storage system allows for infinite expansion as your collection grows. Versatile no-slot design, moveable bookends and fully adjustable shelves maximize space and simplify organization. SORICÉ cabinets are available in solid Cherry, Walnut, Teak and Golden, Brown or Black Oak.



For FREE full-color literature and prices, Write, call Toll Free 1-800-432-8005 or FAX your name and address to 1-201-667-8688

**SORICÉ**

P.O. Box 747-04, Nutley, NJ 07110

We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Checks and Money Orders. All Models come with a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and a Full One Year Warranty.

## VAMPIRE WIRE™

... audible results with the finest in connecting components

SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
203 Flagship Dr., Lutz, FL 33549 PH: (813)948-2707

## PUBLICATIONS

CLASSICAL disCDigest, illustrated magazine of classical music recordings for audiophiles. Lively mix of original features, insightful reviews and news you can use. Second anniversary special: Six exciting issues for \$15.00 (sorry, no credit cards this offer). Remit to: Box 192, Ringwood, NJ 07456.

MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER. The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. \$8/year (4-issues). Send \$2 for two sample issues. P.O. Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

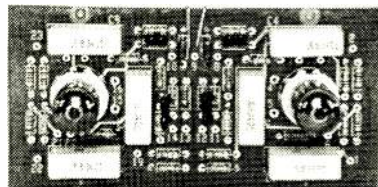


**NEW PRODUCTS**

**SPEAKER WALL PLATES** ELIMINATE

UNUSUALLY & DANGEROUS SPEAKER CABLE RUNS WITH IN-WALL WIRING. (2) TERMINAL PLATE-\$5.95 (4) TERMINAL PLATE-\$7.95 (8) TERMINAL PLATE-\$9.95. WALL BOXES & CABLE AVAILABLE. CONTEMPORARY DESIGN, ROCHESTER, N. Y. 14626 ORDER/INFO (800)723-1626, FAX (716)289-6926

**TUBE COMPONENTS**



**TUBE AMPS** (from \$349); preamps (from \$499)-NEW, factory direct. ST70 replacement board (above), \$89. US made. Designs by **Harry Klaus**-former Dyna/Hafler Project Engineer. Sound Values, Dept. AM1, 185 N. Yale Ave., Columbus, OH 43222-1146. (614) 279-2383, Eastern.

**MAIL ORDER**

**THE BEST DISC, TAPE & COMPONENT STORAGE SYSTEM IN AMERICA.** Stackable, portable oak units hold all recording formats & Audio/Video components. FREE Mail-order Brochure (please mention Audio). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101, San Francisco, CA 94133.

**COMPACT DISCS**

**LATIN MUSIC CATALOG**, Top Artists. \$3.00 (Refundable w/First Order). JPR LATIN RECORDS, Box 4155-B, Winterpark, FL 32793.

Reach proven mail order buyers — they turn to us when they are looking for purchasing information and advice. Advertise your products and services in a low-cost environment that sells.

Millions of your prime prospects can be found in the industry leading titles of Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc.

To place a classified ad, simply call toll-free and reserve your space today!

**1-800-445-6066** (9am-5pm EST)  
In Canada: 1-212-767-5750

**Copies of articles from this publication are now available from UMI Article Clearinghouse.**

**U·M·I**

A Bell & Howell Company  
300 North Zeeb Road  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA

**NOW!** The World's Greatest Christmas Music for Your Most Joyous Holiday Entertaining Ever!



A 4-CD set (4 cassettes if you prefer) Featuring the internationally renowned **VIENNA BOYS CHOIR, LONDON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA AND ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC CHAMBER CHOIR AND BRASS ENSEMBLE — AND OTHERS!** Makes a great gift! Order additional sets for your list!

**\$19.98** (4 compact discs)

**\$13.98** (4 cassettes)

Includes all postage and handling charges. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Over 50 wonderful and varied Christmas delights in all: Nutcracker Suite... Jingle Bells... Silver Bells... eleven Messiah highlights, including Hallelujah Chorus... Ave Maria... We Three Kings... Hark! The Herald Angels Sing... O Come All Ye Faithful... O Holy Night... O Christmas Tree... Joy To The World... and many, many more!

A Music Gift To Be Treasured, From Sony Music Entertainment

To Order: Call 24 hrs. 1-800-374-MUSIC ext. 1001 (have your Visa MasterCard or American Express card ready)

Or send a check or money order payable to: Sony Music Fulfillment, Dept. 1001-651, P.O. Box 4000 Carrollton, GA 30117

Please add applicable sales tax.

**AD INDEX**

Firm (Reader Service No.)	Page
Adcom (1)	2 & 3
Advent	14
Allison Acoustics (2)	83
American Acoustics	91
American Express/Optima	32, 33, 111
Apogee Acoustics (3)	78
Audiophile Audition	110
Audiophile Systems	55
AudioQuest	104, Cover IV
B & K (4)	61
B & W Loudspeakers (5)	87
BIC America (6)	92
Brystonvermont (7)	23
Camber (8)	99
Cambridge Soundworks (9, 10)	12, 13
Carver (11)	34 & 35
Celestion (12)	25
Coda Technologies (13)	8
conrad-johnson (14)	47
Counterpoint (15)	73
Digital Music Systems (16)	8
Digital Phase (17)	63
Esoteric Audio	95
First Sound	110
Franklin Mint	15
Genesis Technologies (18)	97
Hafler (19)	53
Jack Daniels	103
JVC (20)	29, 31
KEF (21)	71
Linn Hi-Fi	55
Martin-Logan	Cover III
McIntosh (22, 23, 24)	17, 51, 89
Mirage (25)	75
Mitsubishi (26)	68 & 69
Mobile Fidelity (27)	100 & 101
Mondial (28)	5
Onkyo	84 & 85
Panasonic (29)	7
Paradigm (30)	9
Parasound	26 & 27
Pioneer (31)	Cover II & 1
Quasar (32)	77
Radio Shack (33)	19
Sennheiser (34)	105
Solus (35)	98
Sony	20 & 21, 58 & 59
Sound City (36)	106 & 107
Southern Comfort	11
Theta	81
Wadia Digital	79



# ALL CLEAR.



A rose is just a rose. And a speaker is just a speaker. Right? Get a grip.

These are Martin Logan Speakers. Unlike any others. Gone are the components of a traditional speaker. It looks like we put nothing behind the grill. That's our electrostatic driver, incorporating an incredibly advanced Vapor Deposited Membrane that you can see right through. With less mass than the air it's moving. Capable of cleanly reproducing the exquisite texture of a Stradivarius violin, yet able to unleash the awesome power of a Fender® bass.

*New Aerius  
\$1,995.00 pr.*

Martin Logan invented Curvilinear Electrostatic Technology. And we packed it all into a line of very remarkable loudspeaker designs. From the new Aerius starting at \$1,995 a pair to the \$60,000 Statement System.

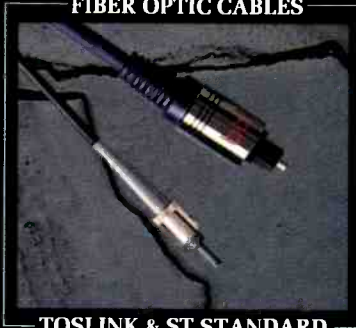
*All this is something you'll have a difficult time seeing. But you will hear it. Clearly.*

**MARTIN·LOGAN, LTD.**  
THE ELECTROSTATIC TECHNOLOGY

913-749-0133  
P.O. Box 707 Lawrence, Kansas 66044

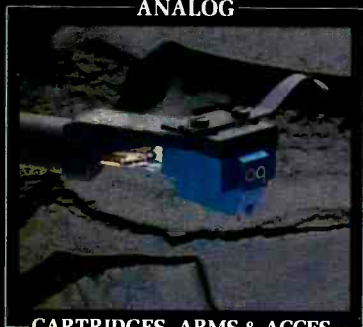
# Push the envelope!

FIBER OPTIC CABLES



TOSLINK & ST STANDARD

ANALOG



CARTRIDGES, ARMS & ACCES.

INTERCONNECT CABLES

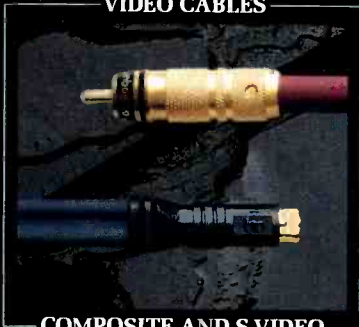


SEVEN MODELS

In the world of high technology the term "envelope" is used to describe the performance limitations of the equipment. In the world of music and wonder, a diverse group of technically competent products from AudioQuest lets you expand the performance envelope of your audio or video system.

The common thread running through all the AQ products is that they offer the most improvement for the least money. No system is so poor or so perfect that using AudioQuest products won't make a wonderful improvement. The only proof is in the products themselves - please put us to the ultimate test - listen and look for yourself.

VIDEO CABLES



COMPOSITE AND S-VIDEO

ULTRACONNECT



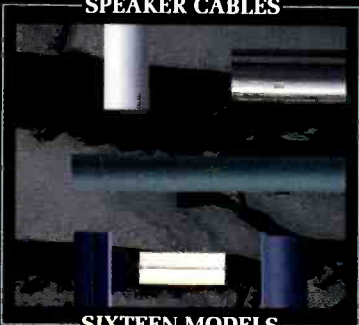
SORBOTHANE FEET

LP'S AND CD'S



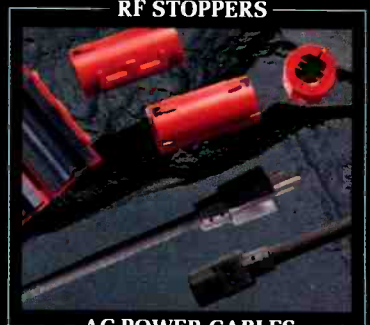
GREAT MUSIC-GREAT SOUND

SPEAKER CABLES



SIXTEEN MODELS

RF STOPPERS



AC POWER CABLES

**audioquest**

P.O. Box 3060 San Clemente, CA 92674 USA TEL (714) 498-2770 FAX (714) 498-5112  
Distributed in Canada by Audio Products International, 3641 McNicoll Ave., Scarborough, Ontario M1X 1G5 Tel: 416-321-1800